

NBSIR 83-2658

Solcom: A Computer Program to Integrate Solar and Conservation Economics For New Commercial Buildings

Operations Research Division Center for Applied Mathematics National Engineering Laboratory National Bureau of Standards -QC ______lgton D.C. 20234 100 y 1983 .U56 33-2658 epartment of Commerce 1933 al Bureau of Standards

NATIONAL EUREAU OF STANDARDO LIBRARY MAR 21 1983 not acc - Ref. Q C 100 U STA N3- 21- 8 1983

NBSIR 83-2658

SOLCOM: A COMPUTER PROGRAM TO INTEGRATE SOLAR AND CONSERVATION ECONOMICS FOR NEW COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

Stephen R. Petersen

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Bureau of Standards National Engineering Laboratory Center for Applied Mathematics Operations Research Division Washington, DC 20234

January 1983

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, Ernest Ambler, Director



ABSTRACT

This report provides a methodology, algorithms and a computer program for determining the minimum life-cycle cost combination of three interdependent conservation strategies in new commercial buildings. These three strategies consist of (1) envelope modifications to reduce seasonal and peak load heating and cooling requirements, (2) heating and cooling plant modifications to increase their seasonal efficiency, and (3) the use of an active solar space and water heating system. The resulting computer program, called SOLCOM, can be run on a microcomputer in three stages.

The SOLCOM program performs a complete life-cycle cost analysis for the active solar system and for each envelope and plant modification to be considered, including tax and mortgage effects. The program then determines the optimal overall conservation investment strategy, including envelope modifications and the corresponding seasonal and peak load heating and cooling requirements; space heating, water heating, and space cooling plant efficiencies; and collector size for the active solar heating system.

Key words: building economics, commercial buildings; energy conservation; engineering economics; heating and cooling equipment; heating and cooling loads; life-cycle cost analysis; optimization algorithms; solar heating.

PREFACE

This report describes a computer program, developed at the National Bureau of Standards, for the simultaneous optimization of a number of interdependent energy-conservation-related investments in new commercial buildings. At present, this computer program, called "SOLCOM", is still experimental in nature. It has not been field tested in actual building design exercises. While the SOLCOM program provides a technically sound basis for the application of a microcomputer to complex economic decisions in new buildings, some improvements may be needed to make the program more user oriented. Use of the SOLCOM program in actual building design problems must be made at the users own risk.

For a limited time, NBS will provide a copy of the SOLCOM program, for experimentation and field testing use, by written request if accompanied by a 5 1/4-in "floppy" disk (compatible with the Radio Shack TRS-80 model III microcomputer) and a self-addressed return envelope. Requests should be addressed to:

> Stephen Petersen Operations Research Division Bldg. 224, Rm. Bl20 National Bureau of Standards Washington, D.C. 20234

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to thank all those persons who contributed to the review and final preparation of this report. Particular appreciation is extended to Robert Chapman, James Barnett and William B. May for their careful review and many helpful suggestions. The author also wishes to thank Robert Dikkers, Leader of the NBS Solar Technology Group for his support of this project, and the Office of Solar Heat Technologies, Department of Energy, for funding this research. Finally, a special thanks to Brenda Thompson of the CBT Word Processing Group for typing this report.

v

P	а	g	e
		~	

ABSTRACT	111
PREFACE	iv
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	• • V
LIST OF FIGURES	. vii
LIST OF TABLES	• vii
1. INTRODUCTION	. 1
	-
2. THE SOLCOM PROGRAM	. 5
2.1 WHAT SOLCOM CAN DO	. 5
2.2 DATA ENTRY FOR SOLCOM	. 10
2.3 RUNNING THE SOLCOM PROGRAM	•• 11
3. CALCULATION PROCEDURES USED IN SOLCOM	22
3.1 ENERGY ESTIMATING PROCEDURES	22
3.2 SOLAR FRACTION ESTIMATING PROCEDURES	24
4. OPTIMIZATION CRITERIA AND ALGORITHMS	28
4.1 INDEPENDENT OPTIMIZATION CRITERIA	. 30
4.2 SIMULTANEOUS OPTIMIZATION OF DESIGN VARIABLES	35
4.3 OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS USED IN SOLCOM	. 37
4.3.1 Optimization of Solar Collector Area	. 38
4.3.2 Optimization of Envelope Modifications, AHR and ACR	. 43
4.3.3 Optimization of Space Heating Plant Efficiency	. 47
4.3.4 Optimization of Water Heating Plant Efficiency	48
5 BINANGIAL ANALYGIG MUMODOLOGY	5.0
5.1 CALCULATION OF DISCOUNT FACTORS	•• 50
5.1 CALCULATION OF DISCOUNT FACTORS	· 50
5.1.2 Discourt Protors	• 50 50
5.1.2 Modified Uniform Dresent Value Pestane	5 JU
5.1.5 MODIFIED UNITOR PRESENCE VALUE FACTORS	5 JL
5.2 GENERAL LCC MODEL FOR CONSERVATION INVESTMENTS IN BUILDINGS	51 SI
$5.2.1$ Non Energy Costs $\dots \dots \dots$	56
5.3 CALCULATION OF CUMULATIVE DEDECTATION FACTORS AND ETNANCING	•
FACTORS	56
5.3.1 Cumulative Depreciation Factors	56
5.3.2 Financing Factors	57
JUST TIMANCING TACCOLD TOTAL TACCOLD	• 51
6. SUMMARY	. 60
REFERENCES	61
APPENDIX A. SOLCOM DATA SHEETS	••• A-1
APPENDIX B. SOLAR LOAD RATIO COEFFICIENTS	B-1
APPENDIX C. LISTING OF SOLCOM PROGRAM	C- 1

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

P

3.1	Solar fraction vs. collector area for given building (general form)	25
4.1	Cumulative envelope modification cost as a function of annual heating requirements (general form)	29
4.2	Plant cost as a function of efficiency (general form)	29
4.3	Solar fraction as a function of collector area and annual heating requirements (general form)	31
4.4	Total heating-related life-cycle costs: annual heating requirements variable	31
4.5	Total heating-related life-cycle costs: plant efficiency variable	32
4.6	Total heating-related life-cycle costs: collector area variable	32
4.7	First derivative of the total cost curve as a function of collector area (f'(A))	40
4.8	Convergence algorithms to locate f'(A) = 0	40

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Sample Output from Overall Optimization Analysis (SI Units)	7
Table 2.2	Sample Output from Solar-Only Optimization Analysis	
	(SI Units)	9
Table 2.3	Supporting File FL2 (SI Units)	14
Table 2.4	Sample Output from Overall Optimization Analysis	
	(Customary Units)	17
Table 2.5	Supporting File FL1 (Customary Units)	19

1. INTRODUCTION

The large number of design measures for reducing purchased energy use in new commercial buildings can make the final design decision a difficult one. There are literally hundreds of different energy-conserving methods that can be incorporated into a new building design, from insulation to energy management systems. The designer seeks the optimal combination of these measures -- not only in terms of today's energy market, but in terms of his projection of the future energy market as well. Failure to plan for the future during the design stage could significantly reduce the economic life of a building. While retrofitting of the building with additional energy conservation features at some point in time may stave off economic obsolescence, these same features can usually be incorporated into the original design at considerably lower cost.

Economic analysis plays an important role in the building design process by providing systematic and objective decision-making methods for evaluating energy-saving measures in new buildings. For example, life-cycle cost methods can be used to determine which of several alternatives is least expensive in doing a certain job (e.g., reducing heat loss or heat gain through windows to a specified rate), not only in terms of initial cost but also in terms of maintenance, repair and replacement costs over the building life. Economic analysis can also be used with life-cycle costs and benefits to help to determine how much of a particular conservation measure should be used, (e.g., how much insulation should be used in exterior walls). Ultimately, these same analytical methods can be used to determine the economically optimal combination of all conservation measures to be incorporated into the building design. The economically optimal combination of conservation measures is defined here as that combination of measures which minimizes total present-value, energyrelated costs over the life of the building (or over a specified study period), while satisfying required building performance objectives (e.g., thermal comfort and design aesthetics).

Design measures for conserving energy in new buildings can be classified into four general categories, each of which competes somewhat with the others in reducing purchased energy requirements:

- envelope or other structural modifications which reduce end-use energy requirements (e.g., space heating and cooling requirements),
- (2) equipment modifications which increase the efficiency of energy conversion to its end use form,
- (3) renewable energy systems which substitute "free" energy available at the building site (e.g., solar and wind power) for purchased energy usage, and
- (4) energy management systems to cut back or shut down energy using systems when demand is reduced or eliminated during certain hours of the day or days of the week.

This report explicitly addresses economic optimization procedures for the first three of these design categories, specifically with regard to space heating, space cooling, and service water heating. The fourth category essentially establishes the operational profile for which the first three categories of conservation measures must be evaluated. As such, energy management systems are not explicitly considered as a design <u>variable</u> to be optimized in this report.

A major obstacle to the determination of an overall minimum life-cycle cost design is the functional interdependence among the first three of these competing approaches to energy conservation. For example, as the envelope of the building is tightened up to reduce space heating loads, smaller purchased energy savings are attributable to improvements in the heating plant efficiency, or to the addition of a solar heating system. The substitution of solar heating for conventional heating results in smaller operating cost savings from both envelope and conventional equipment improvements. And efficiency improvements to conventional space heating equipment reduce the energysaving benefits from improvements in the building envelope and solar heating system. Determining the optimal allocation of conservation investment among these three categories must be undertaken simultaneously. This requires a systematic procedure that can be employed within a reasonable amount of time and with a reasonable amount of effort.

The purpose of this report is to provide a methodology, algorithms, and a supporting computer program that can be used by building design professionals to determine the optimal amount of conservation investment to be made in each of these three competing conservation categories. The resulting computer program, called SOLCOM, is primarily intended for use as a design tool for new commercial buildings with active solar space and water heating equipment. However, it can be used in the analysis of residential building designs with active solar heating equipment as well. SOLCOM integrates a wide range of building and component performance data, cost data and financial analysis criteria for a specific building design. It then determines the economically optimal combination of conservation measures, including envelope conservation features, conventional space heating, water heating, and space cooling equipment efficiencies, and solar heating equipment size. Changes in energy costs, conservation costs, the discount rate, study period, tax treatments and other financial analysis criteria can be entered into the program in order to determine the sensitivity of the optimal design configuration to these variables.

A significant amount of thermal performance data and economic-engineering analysis is needed before the SOLCOM program can be used. Space heating and cooling requirements, water heating requirements, and peak heating and cooling loads for the basic building envelope design must be determined, based on an anticipated occupancy profile and the climatic location. Appropriate envelope modifications must be selected and their impact on heating and cooling requirements and peak loads estimated. Space heating, water heating, and space cooling plant efficiencies and distribution energy requirements must be determined for each alternative system to be evaluated. Also, specific thermal performance parameters for the solar heating equipment must be known. Building energy analysis programs, such as BLAST¹, DOE-2², and TRNSYS³, can be used to obtain most of these physical performance data requirements. Solar performance parameters are based on the Solar Load Ratio⁴ method. The report serves primarily as a users guide to the SOLCOM program. However, the life-cycle cost and economic optimization methodologies and algorithms used in SOLCOM are thoroughly documented and can be used independently of SOLCOM if desired. Examples of SOLCOM optimization analyses are shown for a hypothetical building design but are not intended to provide insight into the relative merits of any of the conservation methods examined.

This report represents a considerable extension of previous work on simultaneous optimization of energy conservation measures in buildings. Sav⁵ has stated the economic optimality conditions that must be satisfied in order to find a simultaneous solution to the design problem. Balcomb⁶ has reported a methodology to determine the optimal mix of conservation and solar energy in building design for residential applications, but without consideration of domestic hot water, space cooling or simultaneous optimization of the conventional equipment efficiencies. Noll and Thayer⁷ have examined graphically the nature of the trade-off between solar equipment sizing and envelope performance improvements. Barley⁸ has developed an algorithm for optimizing both the relative size of active solar equipment and insulation levels in each portion of a building independently of the other portions, and includes water heating as well as space heating in the analysis. None of these reports focuses on commercial building applications, nor do they allow optimization of the heating and cooling equipment as in SOLCOM.

- ¹ Hittle, D. C., <u>BLAST</u>, The <u>Building Loads Analysis and System Thermodynamics</u> <u>Program</u>, CEEDO-TR-77-35/CERL-TR-E-119/ADA048734, U.S. Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory Systems [CERL], December 1977.
- ² DOE-2 Reference Manual (Version 2.1), eds. D.A. York and E. F. Tucker, LBL-8706 Rev. 1, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, and LA-7689-M. Ver. 2.1., Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., 1980.
- ³ TRNSYS A Transient Simulation Program. Solar Energy Laboratory, Report 38, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. November 1976.
- ⁴ See both Schnurr, Norman M., Hunn, Bruce D., and Williamson, III, Kenneth D., "The Solar Load Ratio Method Applied to Commercial Building Active Solar System Sizing," Solar Engineering - 1981 Proceedings of the ASME Solar Energy Division 3rd Annual Conference on Systems Simulation, Economic Analysis/Solar Heating and Cooling Operation Results, Reno, Nevada, April 27-May 1, 1981, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, N.Y., 1981, and Department of Energy, DoE Facilities Solar Design Handbook, DoE/AD-0006/1, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1978.
- ⁵ Sav, G. Thomas, "Economic Optimization of Solar Energy and Energy Conservation in Commercial Buildings," Systems Simulations and Economic Analysis for Solar Heating and Cooling, Proceedings of the U.S. Department of Energy Conference, San Diego, CA, June 27-29, 1978, pp. 88-90.

on a microcomputer in three stages, provides a ready facility for solving large-scale design optimization problems not available in these other reports.

Because this report serves primarily as a users guide to the SOLCOM computer program, the program is described first. In section 2, three SOLCOM subprograms are discussed, input data requirements are detailed, and examples of the output are provided. In section 3, the computational procedures used in SOLCOM to calculate annual energy use in a commercial building are discussed, and the Solar Load Ratio (SLR) method of calculating solar fractions for space heating and water heating is outlined.

In section 4, the optimization criteria for determining the least life-cycle cost combination of conservation measures in a building are examined. Optimization criteria are first presented for determining the optimal value of a single variable in a simple space-heating-only model. Simultaneous optimization methods are then discussed for the same model. Finally, the algorithms for determining the optimal combination of envelope modifications, the optimal solar collector area, and the optimal efficiency of the space heating plant and water heating plant, as used in SOLCOM, are presented.

In section 5, the financial analysis method needed to determine the present value of all conservation-related costs and energy costs are discussed. This includes the analysis of initial costs, future operating and maintenance costs, and salvage (or resale) value, tax adjustments, and mortgage arrangements. Appendix A provides blank data sheets which can be used to organize the data input needed to run the SOLCOM program. Appendix B lists the SLR coefficients of six different active solar heating systems for commercial buildings that can be used in the SOLCOM program. Appendix C provides listings of the SOLCOM program itself.

⁶ Balcomb, J. Douglas, "Conservation and Solar: Working Together," LA-UR-80-2330, Los Alamos Scientific Laboaratory, Los Alamos, N.M., 1980. and "Optimum Mix of Conservation and Solar Energy in Building Design," <u>Proceedings of the 1980 Annual Meeting of the AS/ISES, June 2-6, 1980;</u> Phoenix, AZ, pp. 1202-1206.

⁷ Noll, Scott and Thayer, Mark, "Passive Solar Auxiliary, Heat and Building Conservation Optimization: A Graphical Analysis," Fourth Passive Solar Conference Proceedings, Kansas City, Oct 3-5, 1979.

⁸ Barley, C. Dennis, "Load Optimization in Solar Space Heating Systems," Solar Energy, Vol. 23, pp. 149-156.

2. THE SOLCOM PROGRAM

2.1 WHAT SOLCOM CAN DO

The SOLCOM program was developed primarily to serve as a computer tool for use by architects, engineers, and building researchers. Its purpose is to determine the economically optimal mix of certain energy conservation measures in a new commercial building design. More specifically, it allows the designer to evaluate the technical and economic tradeoffs between three competing conservation approaches: (1) improvements in the thermal performance of the building envelope to reduce space heating and cooling requirements, both in peak load and annual terms; (2) higher efficiency conventional space heating, water heating, and space cooling equipment; and (3) more use of active solar heating equipment.

The SOLCOM program is written in BASIC computer language and is compatible at present with the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III microcomputer (48K RAM) with one or more disk drives and a compatible line printer with 132-character line width.¹ The SOLCOM program actually consists of three subprograms which are run in sequence: SOLCOMI, SOLCOM2, and SOLCOM3. It is assumed that the user is familiar with the steps required to load and run a BASIC program from a 5 1/4-in disk.

(1) SOLCOMI is a financial analysis subprogram which computes the present value cost associated with each design option to be evaluated, including a variety of tax effects and financing arrangements, over the study period selected by the user. SOLCOMI also computes the present value of unit energy costs over the study period for each energy type specified. All of the conservation measures to be evaluated, as well as base efficiency data for the conventional heating and cooling systems are entered in the SOLCOMI program. Pertinent cost data, financial analysis assumptions, and borrowing terms, if any, are also entered in SOLCOMI. The results of SOLCOMI analysis are stored in an intermediate data file which is then read by SOLCOM2.

(2) SOLCOM2 is an optimization subprogram which determines the minimum life-cycle cost combination of solar equipment size, conventional equipment efficiencies, and envelope modifications. SOLCOM2 also determines the corresponding annual heating and cooling requirements, peak heating and cooling loads, and conventional equipment size requirements. It reads in life-cycle cost data from the intermediate file created in SOLCOM1. Relevant optimization results and financial analysis data are stored in a second intermediate file to be passed on the SOLCOM3.

¹ Certain trade names and company products are identified in order to adequately specify the computer equipment used. In no case does such identification imply recommendation or endorsement by the National Bureau of Standards, nor does it imply that the products are necessarily the best available for the purpose.

(3) SOLCOM3 provides the format needed to print out the results of the SOLCOM analysis. The intermediate file created by SOLCOM2 is read into SOLCOM3. This data is processed into a comprehensive LCC report, which includes many of the assumptions, the optimal combination of conservation measures, and the resulting annual and peak load energy requirements for each end use.

SOLCOM determines the economically optimal solar collector size and space heating and water heating plant efficiencies in a single run. However, in order to optimize the space cooling plant efficiency, individual runs of SOLCOM must be made for each alternative cooling efficiency level considered. The results of these runs can then be compared manually in order to select the overall configuration with the lowest total life-cycle cost. (Inclusion of alternative cooling efficiency levels in a single analysis results in unacceptably long run times.)

Two different types of analysis can be made with SOLCOM, as specified by the user during execution. The <u>overall optimization mode</u> finds the minimum lifecycle cost combination of envelope modifications, conventional equipment efficiencies and solar collector area. An example of the output for this overall optimization is shown in Table 2.1. The sample output first lists many of the basic assumptions used in the life-cycle cost analysis and then provides the results of the actual optimization analysis. Note that the life-cycle costs attributed to the three categories of conservation expenditures do not include energy costs or savings. Energy costs make up a fourth category of costs. While the envelope modifications to be included in the optimal design are printed out in decreasing order of cost effectiveness, their absolute cost effectiveness (based on the energy savings attributable to each) is not included in this report.

The solar-only optimization mode prints out the annual heating and cooling requirements, the optimal solar collector area and corresponding solar fraction for the base envelope configuration and subsequent configurations with cumulative conservation modifications (in the order that these modifications are entered in the supporting data files). An example of this solar-only optimization is shown in Table 2.2. The first line of calculated values pertains to the base envelope configuration and each subsequent line gives results for a new envelope configuration containing an additional conservation measure. In order to run the solar-only optimization, the user must specify which of the space heating and water heating efficiencies contained in the input data files to use. This solar-only optimization mode is useful for observing the relationship between the optimal collector size and the annual space heating and water heating requirements for a building. In addition, the solar-only optimization shows the corresponding cumulative envelope modification costs, equipment costs, energy cost, and the total life-cycle cost corresponding to each alternative envelope configuration. If the envelope modifications are entered in order of decreasing cost effectiveness, the optimal envelope configuration includes all conservation modifications up to and including the modification resulting in the lowest total life-cycle cost. In table 2.2, the total (lifecycle) cost is minimized for a building having a space heating plant efficiency of 60 percent, a water heating plant efficiency of 60 percent, and a cooling plant efficiency of 200 percent (i.e., coefficient of performance of 2.0) by

Table 2.1 Sample Output from Overall Optimization Analysis (SI Units)

* *

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * × × PROJECT NAME: TEST PROBLEM (SI UNITS) ¥ × ¥ RUN DATE:01/08/83 00:11:00 × STUDY PERIOD: 20 YEARS (1982 TO 2001) ¥ × TAX STATUS: TAX-PAYING BUSINESS × INCOME TAX RATE: FEDERAL=46.00%, STATE= 5.00% PROPERTY TAX RATE: 2.00% STATE SALES TAX RATE: 0.00% × CAPITAL GAINS MULTIPLIER: FEDERAL=40.00%, STATE=40.00% × × SUPPORTING FILE: FL2 × ¥ ¥ × ANNUAL DISCOUNT RATE AND COST ESCALATION RATES FROM: 1982 1987 1992 1986 TO: 1991 2001 AVERAGE ANNUAL COST INCREASE: MAINTENANCE 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% BLDG VALUE 10.00% 10.00% NATURAL GAS 12.00% 11.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00%

BASE YEAR UNIT ENERGY COSTS

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

| END USE | ENERGY TYPE | UNIT | KJ /UNIT | UNIT COST |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| ***** | ****** | ***** | ****** | ****** |
| SPACE HEATING | NATURAL GAS | GJ | 1000000 | \$9.478 |
| WATER HEATING | NATURAL GAS | GJ | 1000000 | \$9.478 |
| SPACE COOLING | ELECTRICITY | KWH | 3600 | \$0.060 |
| FANS/PUMPS: SOLAR | ELECTRICITY | КШН | 3600 | \$0.060 |
| DISTRIBUTION: HTG | ELECTRICITY | KWH | 3600 | \$0.060 |
| DISTRIBUTION: CLG | ELECTRICITY | KWH | 3600 | \$0.060 |

| (1) | OPTIMAL ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS (IN DECREASING
MOD1
MOD2
MOD3
TOTAL ENVELOPE MODIFICATION COST
APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | ORDER OF C
FIRST
COST
\$1,000
\$1,500
\$2,000
\$2,000
\$4,500
\$693
\$3,807 | OST EFFECTIVENESS):
LIFE-CYCLE
COST*
\$835
\$790
\$1,054
\$2,679 |
|------|--|--|--|
| (2) | OPTIMAL CONVENTIONAL EQUIPMENT EFFICIENCY:
OUTPUT CAP. SEASONAL
(MJ/HR) EFFICIENCY
SPACE HEATING 397 75.00%
WATER HEATING N/A 75.00%
SPACE COOLING 182 200.00%
TOTAL CONVENTIONAL EQUIPMENT COST
APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | FIRST
COST
\$10,260
\$3,700
\$6,721
\$20,681
\$231
\$20,450 | LIFE-CYCLE
COST*
\$9,090
\$3,956
\$6,586
\$19,632 |
| (3) | SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM
APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | FIRST
COST
\$22,017
\$3,391
\$18,626 | LIFE-CYCLE
COST*
\$16,581 |
| | SOLAR FRACTION(S):
SPACE HEATING 18.2%
WATER HEATING 40.1%
COMBINED 23.8%
FIXED COST
COST PER SQ. M | \$1,000
\$269 | |
| (4) | ENERGY REQUIREMENTS AND COST: | | |
| | OUTPUT ENERGY REQUIREMENTSANNUAL
(GJ/YRSPACE HEATING375WATER HEATING127SPACE COOLING149 | PEAK LOA
(MJ/HR
269
N/A
149 | D
) |
| | INPUT ENERGY REQUIREMENTS ******ANNUAL*****
SPACE HEATING PLANT 402 GJ NATU
WATER HEATING PLANT 101 GJ NATU | +* FIRST-YR
COST
JR \$3,808
JR \$958 | LIFECYCLE
COST*
\$43,661
\$10,988 |
| | SPACE COOLING PLANT 21,015 KWH ELEC
SOLAR FANS/PUMPS 557 KWH ELEC
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:
SPACE HEATING 1,775 KWH ELEC
SPACE COOLING 705 KWH ELEC
TOTAL ENERGY COST | CT \$1,261
CT \$33
CT \$107
CT \$42
\$6,209 | \$12,937
\$343
\$1,093
\$434
\$69,456 |
| (5) | TOTAL LIFE CYCLE COST | | \$108,348 |
|
 | | | |

Sample Output from Solar-Only Optimization Analysis (SI Units) Table 2.2 SOLAR COLLECTOR SIZE OPTIMIZATION ANALYSIS FOR TEST PROBLEM (SI UNITS) SPACE HTG FLANT EFF = 60.0%; WATER HTG PLANT EFF = 60.0%; SPACE CLG PLANT EFF = 200.0% PRESENT-VALUE SOLAR HTG SYSTEM COSTS: FIXED = \$ 2467; VARIABLE = \$ 181/SQ M LIFE-CYCLE COST PER MILLION BTU PURCHASED ANNUALLY: SPACE HEATING = \$108.67 WATER HEATING = \$108.67 SPACE COOLING = \$171.00 SPACE HEATING = \$171.00 SP CLG DIST = \$171.00 SOLAR FANS/PUMPS = \$171.00

| 10. | ŭ | | 125 | 122 | 119 | 1100 | 119 | 110 |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| W.H. EQ. | COST | (\$) | 3540 | 3540 | 3540 | 3540 | 3540 | 3540 |
| CL. EQ. | COST | (| 6659 | 6626 | 6602 | 6586 | . 6578 | 6569 |
| SP.HT EQ. | COST | (中) | 0908 | 7883 | 7736 | 7638 | 7588 | 7539 |
| SOLAR | COST | (| 27853 | 27149 | 26688 | 26456 | 26457 | 26453 |
| SHELL | COST | (\$) | 0 | 835 | 1625 | 2679 | 3996 | 5577 |
| ENERGY | COST | (ま) | 06797 | 76406 | 73790 | 71960 | 70910 | 69865 |
| LION | WATER | (%) | 53.9 | 54.1 | 54°. | 54° | 54.6 | 54.8 |
| L FRACT | SPACE | (%) | 29.2 | 29.5 | 29.9 | 30.2 | 30.6 | 31.0 |
| OPTIMA | TOTAL | (%) | 35.0 | ທ ີ
ເມ | 36.0 | 36.4 | 36.8 | 37.2 |
| OPTIMAL | COL. AREA | (50.M.) | 140.5 | 136.6 | 134.0 | 132.7 | 132.7 | 132.7 |
| AWR | | (67) | 126.6 | 126.6 | 126.6 | 126.6 | 126.6 | 126.6 |
| ACR | | (63) | 158.3 | 154.0 | 150.9 | 148.8 | 147.7 | 146.7 |
| AHR | | (19) | 422.0 | 400.9 | 365.1 | 374.6 | 369.3 | 3.64.0 |

14605-14 14605-1405-1405-14005-14005-14005-14005-14005-14005-14005-14005-14005-14000 using the first three envelope modifications and a solar heating system with a total collection area of 132.7 m^2 , resulting in a total life-cycle cost of \$118,858.

2.2 DATA ENTRY FOR SOLCOM

One supporting data file is needed to run the SOLCOMI program. This file, contains cost data, financial analysis assumptions, descriptors of the modifications to be examined, thermal performance data for the basic building and the envelope modifications, and incident solar radiation data.¹ All input data are entered directly by the user into the data file using line numbers specified in the data sheets. Interactive commands are used only for procedural decisions during execution. The data file can be easily modified using the BASIC edit mode of the microcomputer. In general, these data files are too long and complicated to warrant the use of an interactive file-creating subroutine for data entry and modification. It is recommended that supporting files be created separately from the SOLCOM program, saved² under their own names, and merged with the SOLCOMI program upon execution. This allows a permanent record of the data file used for a given building analysis and allows it to be rerun at some future time.

SOLCOM analyses can be made in either SI units or conventional units of measurement. Care must be exercised to use consistent units in the data entry stage.

Because of the number and diversity of the data requirements needed in the supporting file, 18 data entry sheets have been prepared to assist the SOLCOM user. These data sheets are located in Appendix A. Not all of these data sheets or data entries will be needed for every case, but they cover every currently allowable input to the SOLCOM program. However, no default values are provided, so that all relevant data entries must be made. The line numbering scheme for the data entries does not have to be adhered to rigidly, but each data point must be entered in the order shown and each data line must be numbered higher than the one preceeding. The highest data line number that

² A data file which is to be merged into a program must be saved in ASCII format if the TRS-80 microcomputer is used. This is accomplished as: SAVE "FILE NAME", A. After the SOLCOMI program is loaded, the command MERGE "FILE NAME" will pull the file into the program. The user should take care that no other data lines (lines with the word "DATA" after the line number) are in the SOLCOM program before the merge is made.

¹ The average daily incident solar radiation, by month, needed to run the SOLCOM program requires that the angle and orientation of the solar collectors be known and used to modify the available solar radiation on a horizontal plane at the building site. For a discussion of this procedure see Powell, Jeanne W., and Rodgers Jr., Richard C., <u>FEDSOL: Program User's Manual and Economic Optimization Guide for Solar Federal Buildings Projects, NBSIR 81-2342, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., August 1981.</u>

can be used is 19999. The term "DATA" must follow immediately after each line number as shown. Each data entry must be separated by a comma, but no trailing commas are permitted. Extreme care must be used in the data entry process since no error checking routine is presently available. Actual examples of the supporting data file are shown in section 2.3, along with the corresponding SOLCOM optimization analysis.

2.3 RUNNING THE SOLCOM PROGRAM

As described in section 2.1, the SOLCOM program is run in three stages: SOLCOM1, SOLCOM2 and SOLCOM3, respectively. The TRS-80 microcomputer has two ways of displaying output data: on the CRT screen (soft copy) and on the printer (hard copy). The SOLCOM program has user-interactive data input requests and error messages which show on the CRT screen. Only the final formatted output from SOLCOM3, and the collector-only optimization analysis in SOLCOM2, are printed out in hard copy.

To run SOLCOM, SOLCOMI must first be loaded into the computer memory using the BASIC "LOAD" command. The supporting data file is then entered (or merged) into SOLCOMI (see section 2.2). SOLCOMI can then be started with a "RUN" command. When all of the computations are complete (this takes 2-5 minutes), a message will appear on the CRT screen:

"ENTER TRANSFER FILE NAME FOR SOLCOM2"

At this point the user must enter the name of the transfer file to be created in order to transfer the intermediate results to the SOLCOM2 program. (File names have a maximum of eight letters or numbers and must begin with a letter, e.g., "OUT1". Do not use the name of another program or file already stored on the same disk or that existing program or file will be erased.) Once the transfer file is created, the SOLCOM1 analysis is completed. SOLCOM2 can be automatically run at this point if the user responds affirmatively to the CRT message:

"DO YOU WANT TO RUN SOLCOM2?"

If the user answers negatively, the SOLCOM1 program ends and can then be run again with changes in the supporting data file or with a new supporting data file.

SOLCOM2 can be run separately (if a transfer file from SOLCOM1 is available) or by being called in by SOLCOM1. When SOLCOM2 is run, several user input requests are made on the CRT screen:

(1) "ENTER TRANSFER DATA FILE NAME FROM SOLCOM1"

The user should enter the same name as that entered in SOLCOM1 for transfer file (e.g., OUT1), or should enter the name of another file created in a previous run of SOLCOM1.

(2) "COMPLETE OPTIMIZATION (1) OR SOLAR COLLECTOR SIZE OPTIMIZATION ONLY (2)?"

Enter "1" or "2" as desired (see section 2.1).

If "1" is entered, the computer will request additional input:

"ENTER SEARCH STARTING POINT INDEXES (I,J,W) FOR ENVELOPE, SPACE HEATING EFF, WATER HEATING EFF"

These indexes correspond to the Ith envelope modification, Jth space heating plant efficiency, and Wth water heating plant efficiency, as described in the data file used in SOLCOM1 (Data sheets 6, 9, and 11, respectively). Entries should be separated by a comma. Good guesses as to what the optimal values of I, J, and W are will help SOLCOM2 converge more rapidly on the optimal combination of investments.

A second request is made for the complete optimization case:

"ENTER FIRST GUESS FOR THE OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA FOR THE STARTING POINTS USED."

This area (in m^2 for SI units or ft^2 for conventional units) should be between the minimum (M1) and maximum (M2) collector sizes specified in the SOLCOM1 data file. (See data sheet 15.)

If the solar collector size optimization only option is selected (2), SOLCOM2 requests the following data:

"ENTER INDEXES FOR SPACE HEATING (J) AND WATER HEATING (W) PLANTS."

The user enters 1 for the base heating plant efficiency or the appropriate J index for any other space heating plant efficiency used in the SOLCOM1 file, followed by a comma, and the desired value of the W index for the water heating plant efficiency. No further user input is required. The results of the solar-only optimization are output by the line printer.

If only the solar collector size optimization output is required, SOLCOM3 is not needed and no transfer file is created. If the complete optimization analysis is made in SOLCOM2, a transfer file to SOLCOM3 is needed. SOLCOM asks:

"ENTER TRANSFER FILE NAME FOR SOLCOM3."

The user enters a file name (e.g., OUT2). Then SOLCOM3 is automatically loaded and run at this point.

SOLCOM3 requires only one input from the user:

"ENTER TRANSFER FILE NAME FROM SOLCOM2."

The user enters the name of the transfer file used to save the results of the SOLCOM2 analysis. At this point the results of the complete SOLCOM analysis will be printed out.

Table 2.1 shows the results from a SOLCOM analysis of a hypothetical office building, based on the SOLCOM1 input data file shown in table 2.3 (FL2). This is an example of a run made in SI units. Envelope modifications are hypothetical and are identified here only by arbitrary designators (MOD1, MOD2, etc.). Table 2.2, which shows a solar-only optimization example for the same building, is also based on the data base in supporting file FL2.

Table 2.4 shows a SOLCOM analysis of the same building, made in conventional units, with supporting data file shown in table 2.5 (FL1). The same run was made in both SI and conventional units to assist the user in preparing data files in either measurement system and to show that the results are identical in terms of optimal design specifications and corresponding costs.

In both of these examples, the auxiliary space heating and water heating plants are separate. SOLCOM can also be used with a combined space and water heating auxiliary plant, or for space heating only, by proper specification of variables Ql and Q2 in the supporting file to SOLCOM1. (See data sheet 11.)

```
999 REM FILE NAME IS FL2. ANY CHANGES MUST BE SAVED IN ASCII FORMAT.
1000 REM DATA SHEET 1
1001 DATA FL2
1002 DATA TEST PROBLEM (SI UNITS)
1603 DATA 2,1982,20,1,46
1004 DATA 5,0,40,40,2
2000 REM DATA SHEET 2
2001 DATA 3
2101 DATA 5,10,10,10
2102 DATA 5.10,10,10
2103 DATA 10,10,10,10
3000 REM DATA SHEET 3
3001 DATA 2
3101 DATA 12,10
3102 DATA 11,10
3103 DATA 10,10
4000 REM DATA SHEET 4
4101 DATA 9.4778, 1000000, NATURAL GAS, GJ
4102 DATA 0.06,3600,ELECTRICITY, KWH
5000 REM DATA SHEET 5
5001 DATA 0
6000 REM DATA SHEET 6
6001 DATA 5
6101 DATA 1, MOD1:1020,25,2
6102 DATA 2, MOD2,1500,0,0
6103 DATA 3, MOD3,2000,0,0
6104 DATA 4, MOD4, 2500,0,0
6105 DATA 5, MOD5,3000,0,0
6201 DATA 50,50,25,10,10
6202 DATA 50,50,25,10,10
6203 DATA 50,50,25,10,10
6204 DATA 50,50,25,10,10
6205 DATA 50,50,25,10,10
7000 REM DATA SHEET
                      7
7100 REM DATA SHEET 7-1
7101 DATA 10,50
7102 DATA 15,50
8000 REM DATA SHEET 8
8001 DATA 15,0
2002 DATA 1
3101 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667
8106 DATA 6.667, 6.667, 6.667, 6.667, 6.667
8111 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667
9000 REM DATA SHEET 9
9001 DATA 3,1,2,1.5,4.739
9211 DATA 60,5000,9.4778,100,3
9012 DATA 70,500,25,0
9013 DATA 75,1000,50,0
9021 DATA 50,50,25,0,0
9022 DATA 0,50,25,10,10
9023 DATA 0,50,25,10,10
10000 REM DATA SHEET 10
10100 REM DATA SHEET 10-1
10101 DATA 5,500
10102 DATA 10,500
10103 DATA 15,500
```

11000 REM DATA SHEET 11 11201 DATA 2,2 11003 DATA 3,1 11011 DATA 60,3000,100,2 11012 DATA 70:200,0,0 11013 DATA 75:500,0,0 11021 DATA 50:50:25:0,0 11022 DATA 0,50,25,0,0 11023 DATA 0,50,25,0,0 12000 REM DATA SHEET 12 12100 REM DATA SHEET 12-1 12101 DATA 8,500 12102 DATA 16,500 13000 REM DATA SHEET 13 13001 DATA 2,2,200,1.2,4.739 13002 DATA 5000,9.4778,200,1 13003 DATA 50,50,25,0,0 13101 DATA 10,100 14000 REM DATA SHEET 14 14001 DATA 15,0 14002 DATA 1 14121 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 14106 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 14111 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 15000 REM DATA SHEET 15 15001 DATA 1000,269.1,2,1,4.739 15002 DATA 29,465,100,3 15003 DATA 50,50,0,10,10 15101 DATA 5,500 15102 DATA 10,500 15103 DATA 15,500 16000 REM DATA SHEET 16 16001 DATA 15,0 16002 DATA 1 16101 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 16106 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 16111 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667

. 17000 REM DATA SHEET 17 17101 DATA 84.408,63.306,42.204,21.102 17105 DATA 21.102,0,0,0 17109 DATA 21.102,42.204,42.204,84.408 17113 DATA 316.53:158.265:158.265 17201 DATA 10.551,10.551,10.551,10.551 17205 DATA 10.551,10.551,10.551 17209 DATA 10.551,10.551,10.551,10.551 17301 DATA 10016,12423,14445,15728 17305 DATA 16330,16989,16693,16534 17309 DATA 16250,14956,11140,8551 18000 REM DATA SHEET 18 18099 REM DATA SHEET 18-1 18100 DATA 1 18:01 DATA 4.2204,3.1653,2.1102,1.0551 18105 DATA 1.0551,0,0,0 18109 DATA 1.0551,2.1102,2.1102,4.2204 18113 DATA 21.102,4.2204,4.2204 18199 REM DATA SHEET 18-2 18200 DATA 2 18201 DATA 3.1653,2.1102,2.1102:1.0551 18205 DATA 0,0,0,0 18209 DATA 1.0551,1.0551,2.1102,3.1653 18213 DATA 15.8264,3.1653,3.1653 18299 REM DATA SHEET 18-3 18300 DATA 3 18321 DATA 2.1102,2.1102,1.0551,1.0551 18305 DATA 0,0,0,0 18309 DATA 0,1.0551,1.0551,2.1102 18313 DATA 10.551,2.1102,2.1102 18379 REM DATA SHEET 18-4 18400 DATA 4 18401 DATA 1.0551,1.0551,1.0551,0 19405 DATA 0,0,0,0 18409 DATA 0,0,1.0551,1.0551 18413 DATA 5.2755,1.0551,1.0551 18479 REM DATA SHEET 18-5 12500 DATA 5 18501 DATA 1.0551,1.0551,1.0551,0 18505 DATA 0,0,0,0 18509 DATA 0,0,1.0551,1.0551 18513 DATA 5.2755,1.0551,1.0551

Table 2.4 Sample Output from Overall Optimization Analysis (Customary Units)

× × PROJECT NAME: TEST PROBLEM (CUST. UNITS) ¥ ×. RUN DATE:01/08/83 01:52:13 ¥ -36 × STUDY PERIOD: 20 YEARS (1982 TO 2001) × TAX STATUS: TAX-PAYING BUSINESS × × × INCOME TAX RATE: FEDERAL=46.00%, STATE= 5.00% × PROPERTY TAX RATE: 2.00% STATE SALES TAX RATE: 0.00% CAPITAL GAINS MULTIPLIER: FEDERAL=40.00%, STATE=40.00% × ¥ SUPPORTING FILE: FL1 × * × ANNUAL DISCOUNT RATE AND COST ESCALATION RATES FROM: 1982 1987 1992 1986 1991 TO: 2301 ************ DISCOUNT RATE 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% AVERAGE ANNUAL COST INCREASE: MAINTENANCE 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% BLDG VALUE 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% NATURAL GAS 12.00% 11.00% 10.00% ELECTRICITY 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% BASE YEAR UNIT ENERGY COSTS * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * ENERGY TYPE END USE BTU/UNIT UNIT COST UNIT **** **** ****** ****** **** SPACE HEATING NATURAL GAS THERM 100000 \$1.030 NATURAL GAS WATER HEATING THERM 100000 \$1.000 SPACE COOLING ELECTRICITY KWH 3412 \$0.060 FANS/PUMPS: SOLAR ELECTRICITY KWH 3412 \$0.060 DISTRIBUTION: HTG ELECTRICITY KWH 3412 \$0.060 DISTRIBUTION: CLG ELECTRICITY KWH 3412 \$0.040 *

OPTIMIZATION ANALYSIS * * * * * * * * * * * *

| (1) | OPTIMAL ENVELOPE MODIFICA | TIONS (IN I | DECREASING | ORDER OF | COST EFFECTIVENESS):
LIFE-CYCLE
COST* |
|-----|--|--|--|---|---|
| | MOD1
MOD2
MOD3
TOTAL ENVELOPE MODIFIC | ATION COST | | \$1,000
\$1,500
\$2,000
\$4,500 | \$835
\$790
\$1,054
\$2,679 |
| | APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | | | \$693
\$3,807 | |
| (2) | OPTIMAL CONVENTIONAL EQUI
OUTPUT
(MBTU,
SPACE HEATING 37 | PMENT EFFI
(AP. SE
/HR) EFF
6 | CIENCY:
EASONAL
FICIENCY
75.00% | FIRST
COST
\$10,260 | LIFE-CYCLE
COST*
\$9,090 |
| | WATER HEATING N/A
SPACE COOLING 17:
TOTAL CONVENTIONAL EQU
APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | 2 20
IPMENT COS | 75.00%
30.00%
F | \$3,700
\$6,721
\$20,681
\$231
\$20,450 | \$3,956
\$6,586
\$19,632 |
| | | | | FIRST
COST | LIFE-CYCLE
COST* |
| (3) | SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM
APPLICABLE TAX CREDITS
NET FIRST COST | | | \$22,050
\$3,396
\$18,654 | \$16,603 |
| | OPTIMAL COLLECTOR SIZE
SOLAR FRACTION(S):
SPACE HEATING
WATER HEATING
COMBINED | 842.0 SQ.8
18.2%
40.1%
23.8% | - Τ. | | |
| | FIXED COST
COST PER SQ.FT. | | | \$1,000
\$25 | |
| (4) | ENERGY REQUIREMENTS AND | COST: | | | |
| | OUTPUT ENERGY REQUIREM | ENTS | ANNUAL | PEAK LO
(MSTU/F | AD ···································· |
| | SPACE HEATING
WATER HEATING
SPACE COOLING | | 355
120
141 | 255
N/A
141 | |
| | INPUT ENERGY REQUIREMEN | TS ****** | ANNUAL**** | *** FIRST-Y | R LIFE-CYCLE |
| | SPACE HEATING PLANT
WATER HEATING PLANT
SPACE COOLING PLANT
SOLAR FANS/PUMPS | 3,807
958
21,015
558 | THERM NAT
THERM NAT
KWH ELE
KWH ELE | TUR \$3,807
TUR \$958
ECT \$1,261
ECT \$33 | \$43,651
\$10,983
\$12,937
\$343 |
| | DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:
SPACE HEATING
SPACE COOLING
TOTAL ENERGY COST | 1,775 i
705 i | KWH ELE
KWH ELE | CT \$107
CT \$42
\$6,208 | \$1,073
\$434
\$69,441 |
| (5) | TOTAL LIFE CYCLE COST | | | | \$108,355 |
| * * | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | * | | | |

NOTE: METU = 1,000 BTU; MMETU = 1,000,000 BTU

*

999 REM FILE NAME IS FLI. ANY CHANGES MUST BE SAVED IN ASCII FORMAT. 1000 REM DATA SHELT 1 1001 DATA FL1 1002 DATA TEST PROBLEM (CUST. UNITS) 1003 DATA 1,1982,20,1,46 1024 DATA 5,0,40,40,2 2000 REM DATA SHEET 2 2001 DATA 3 2101 DATA 5,10,10,10 2102 DATA 5,10,10,10 2103 DATA 10,10,10,10 3000 REM DATA SHEET 3 3001 DATA 2 3101 DATA 12,10 3102 DATA 11,10 3103 DATA 10,10 4000 REM DATA SHEET 4 4101 DATA 1.00,100000,NATURAL GAS, THERM 4102 DATA 0.06,3412,ELECTRICITY, KWH 5000 REM DATA SHEET 5 5001 DATA 0 6000 REM DATA SHEET 6 6001 DATA 5 6101 DATA 1, MOD1,1000,25,2 6102 DATA 2, MOD2,1500,0,0 6103 DATA 3, MOD3, 2002, 0,0 6104 DATA 4, MOD4, 2500, 0,0 . 6105 DATA 5, MOD5, 3000, 0,0 6201 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 6202 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 6203 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 6203 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 6204 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 6205 DATA 50,50,25,10,10 7000 REM DATA SHEET 7 7100 REM DATA SHEET 7-1 7101 DATA 10,50 7102 DATA 15,50 BOOD REM DATA SHEET B 8001 DATA 15,0 8002 DATA 1 8101 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 8105 DATA 6.667, 5.667, 6.667, 6.567, 6.667 B111 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 9000 REM DATA SHEET 9 9001 DATA 3,1,2:1.5,5 9011 DATA 60,5000,10,120,3 9012 DATA 70,500,25,0 9013 DATA 75,1000,50,0 9021 DATA 50,50:25,0,0 9022 DATA 0,53,25,10,10 9023 DATA 0,50,25,10,10 12000 REM DATA SHEET 10 10100 REM DATA SHEET 10-1 10101 DATA 5,500 10102 DATA 10,500 10103 DATA 15,500

.

11000 REM DATA SHEET 11 11001 DATA 2,2 11003 DATA 3,1 11011 DATA 60,3000,100,2 11012 DATA 70,200,0,0 11013 DATA 75,500,0,0 11021 DATA 50,50,25,0,0 11022 DATA 0,50,25,0,0 11023 DATA 0,50,25,0,0 12000 REM DATA SHEET 12 12100 REM DATA SHEET 12-1 12101 DATA 8,500 12102 DATA 16,500 13000 REM DATA SHEET 13 13001 DATA 2,2,200,1.2,5 13002 DATA 5000,10,200,1 13003 DATA 50,50,25,0,0 13101 DATA 10,100 14000 REM DATA SHEET 14 14001 DATA 15,0 14002 DATA 1 14101 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 14106 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 14111 DATA 5.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 15000 REM DATA SHEET 15 15001 DATA 1000,25,2,1,5 15002 DATA 320,5000,100,3 15003 DATA 50,50,0,10,10 15101 DATA 5,500 15102 DATA 10,500 15103 DATA 15,500 16000 REM DATA SHEET 16 16001 DATA 15,0 16002 DATA 1 16101 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 16106 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667 16111 DATA 6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667,6.667

Table 2.5 (continued)

17000 REN DATA SHEET 17 17101 DATA 80,60,40,20 17105 DATA 20,0,0,0 17107 DATA 20,40,40,80 17113 DATA 300,150,150 17201 DATA 10,10,10,10 17205 DATA 10,10,10,10 17207 DATA 10,10,10,10 17301 DATA 882,1074,1272,1385 17305 DATA 1438,1476,1470,1456 17307 DATA 1431,1317,991,757 17000 REM DATA SHEET 17 17305 DATA 1438,1496,1470,1456 17309 DATA 1431,1317,981,753 18000 REM DATA SHEET 18 18099 REM DATA SHEET 18-1 18100 DATA 1 18099 REM DATA SHEET 18-1 180077 REM DATA SHEET 18-1 18100 DATA 1 18101 DATA 4,3,2,1 18105 DATA 1,0,0,0 18109 DATA 1,2,2,4 18113 DATA 20,4,4 18179 REM DATA SHEET 18-2 18200 DATA 2 18200 DATA 2 18201 DATA 3,2,2,1 19205 DATA 0,0,0,0 19209 DATA 1,1,2,3 18213 DATA 15,3,3 18100 DATA 1 18213 DATA 15,3,3 18297 REM DATA SHEET 18-3 18300 DATA 3 18301 DATA 2,2,1,1 18305 DATA 0,0,0 18309 DATA 0,1,1,2 18313 DATA 10,2,2 18399 REM DATA SHEET 18-4 18400 DATA 4 18401 DATA 1,1,1,0 18405 DATA 0,0,0,0 18405 DATA 0:0:0:0 18409 DATA 0:0:1:1 18413 DATA 5:1:1 18479 REM DATA SHEET 18-5 18500 DATA 5 18501 DATA 1:1:1:0 18505 DATA 0:0:0:0 18509 DATA 0:0:1:1 18513 DATA 5:1:1

3. CALCULATION PROCEDURES USED IN SOLCOM

3.1 ENERGY ESTIMATING PROCEDURES

The methodology used in SOLCOM2 to estimate annual purchased and solar energy use for space heating, water heating, and space cooling in a commercial building is described in this section. Purchased energy requirements may be made up of several different energy types, specified individually by end use. For example, gas can be specified for space and water heating and electricity for space cooling. Electricity is always assumed to be used by the HVAC distribution system and by the fans and pumps in the solar heating equipment. However, only one type of energy can be specified for any given equipment type. (Switching among fuels for space heating cannot be handled in the program.)

Annual energy use is estimated separately for each of the following functions:

- (1) space heating plant,
- (2) water heating plant,
- (3) space cooling plant,
- (4) fans and pumps: solar equipment,
- (5) distribution system: heating, and
- (6) distribution system: cooling.

Energy prices can be specified individually for each of these functions, even if the same energy type is used, so that seasonal differences in utility rate structures can be reflected. For example, electricity rates are generally higher in summer than in winter, so that a higher average kWh price may be more appropriate for cooling than for space heating. Because water heating is required throughout the year, an average annual rate is most appropriate for this function. (Time-of-use rates cannot be handled by the SOLCOM program.)

Each kWh of electricity used to run the fans and/or pumps in the heating and cooling distribution system is assumed to result in the generation of 3,600 KJ (3,412 Btu) of thermal energy. During heating operations this additional thermal energy helps offset space heating requirements; during cooling operations the additional thermal energy adds to the space cooling requirements. The distribution system is assumed to provide space heating from both the conventional space heating plant and the solar heating equipment. The thermal energy from the fans and/or pumps in the solar heating system itself is assumed to be included in the useful energy output of that system and not in addition to that output. Energy use by the distribution system during periods when no space heating or cooling is required (i.e., for ventilation purposes only) is not accounted for in SOLCOM. It is assumed that any changes in ventilation requirements during these periods resulting from the envelope modifications made will be insignificant.

The following equations describe the calculation procedures used in SOLCOM2 to determine annual purchased energy requirements for each of the six functions listed above.

1. Space Heating Plant

| Purchased
Energy
Requirements
(Units ₁ /yr) | = (1 | $\frac{-\text{ EE } \cdot \text{ DE}_{1}) \cdot \text{AHR } \cdot (1-\text{FH}) \cdot \text{S}}{\text{HE } \cdot \text{Tu/Unit}_{1}}, \qquad (3.1)$ |
|---|------------------|---|
| where | EE | = .0036/kWh if AHR is in GJ or 0.003412/kWh if AHR is
in 10 ⁶ Btu, |
| | de1 | = kWh consumed by distribution system per GJ or
10 ⁶ Btu of AHR, |
| | AHR | = annual space heating requirements (in GJ or 10 ⁶ Btu), |
| | FH | = annual solar fraction, space heating, |
| | HE | <pre>= seasonal efficiency of the space heating plant (useful
thermal output/thermal equivalent input),</pre> |
| Tu/Uı | nit _l | <pre>= thermal content (KJ or Btu) of energy units purchased for space heating, and</pre> |
| | S | $= 10^{6}$. |

2. Water Heating Plant

| Purchased
Energy
Requirements
(Units ₂ /yr) | $= \frac{AWR \cdot (1 - FW) \cdot S}{WE \cdot Tu/Unit_2} $ (3.2) |
|---|--|
| where | AWR = annual water heating requirements (in GJ or 10^{6} Btu), |
| | FW = annual solar fraction, water heating, |
| | WE = annual average efficiency of water heating plant, and |

| WE | _ | annual average efficiency of water heating plant | -, 0 |
|----------------------|---|--|------|
| Tu/Unit ₂ | = | thermal content (KJ or Btu) of energy units | |
| _ | | purchased for water heating. | |

3. Space Cooling Plant

| Purchased
Energy
Requirements
(Units ₃ /yr) | - | $\frac{(1 + \text{EE} \cdot \text{DE}_2) \cdot \text{ACR} \cdot \text{S}}{\text{CE} \cdot \text{Tu/Unit}_3}$ | (3.3) |
|---|---|--|-------|
| | | | |

where

EE = 0.0036 if ACR is in GJ, or 0.003412 if ACR is in 10⁶Btu DE₂ = kWh consumed by distribution system per GJ or 10⁶Btu of ACR, ACR = annual space cooling requirements (in GJ or 10⁶Btu), CE = seasonal efficiency (or seasonal performance factor if

CE>1.0) of space cooling plant, and

Tu/Unit₃ = thermal content (KJ or Btu) of energy units used for space cooling. 4. Solar Heating System: Pumps/fans

```
Purchased

Energy

Requirements

(kWh_4/yr) = [(1 - EE \cdot DE_1) \cdot AHR \cdot FH + AWR \cdot FW] \cdot DE_3 (3.4)

where DE_3 = kWh consumed by solar heating system per GJ or

10^6Btu useful output.

5. Distribution System: Space Heating

Purchased

Energy

Requirements = AHR · DE_1. (3.5)
```

(3.6)

6. Distribution System: Space Cooling

```
Purchased
Energy
Requirements = ACR • DE<sub>2</sub>.
(kWh<sub>6</sub>/yr)
```

 (kWh_5/yr)

It should be recognized here that the seasonal efficiencies of the space and water heating plants are assumed to remain relatively constant as the envelope is upgraded and the solar fraction is increased. The degree to which this assumption is realistic depends largely on the type of equipment used, especially with regard to cycling performance. This assumption is not likely to be realistic if an air source heat pump is used in the heating mode, since the average air temperature during the on-cycle will be lower as the envelope is tightened up and the solar fraction increased. In general, it is best to use estimates of seasonal efficiency that are valid for the overall optimal design of the building, including the solar collector sizing. This may require several iterations with the SOLCOM program, with a reestimation of the seasonal efficiencies for the conventional heating and cooling equipment made after one SOLCOM run and used in the next until no significant differences appear.

3.2 SOLAR FRACTION ESTIMATING PROCEDURES

In order to estimate the optimal size of a solar heating system, it is necessary to be able to determine the annual solar fraction corresponding to any collector size based on the system type, building heating requirements, and incident solar radiation. Figure 3.1 shows the general relationship between the solar fraction and collector area for a particular building installation. This relationship is characterized by a curve which is relatively straight at first but gradually increases less and less as the collector area is increased more and more. Eventually very large increases are needed to produce even small increases in the solar fraction as it approaches 100 percent.



Figure 3.1 Solar fraction vs. collector area for given building (general form)

ł

There are a variety of methods available to relate the annual solar fraction to collector area, with varying degrees of accuracy and computational requirements. These range from complex engineering algorithms which require hourly performance calculations over the entire year to a single equation with coefficients representative of a given system type and location. Ideally, a single equation method, such as that proposed by Lamerio and Bendt¹ would be used in the optimization analysis. With such an equation the total life-cycle cost curve could be differentiated (either mathematically or numerically) with respect to collector area to find the collector area for which total cost is minimized. However, single equation models do not represent the annual performance of a space heating system or combined space and water heating systems well enough for optimization purposes. The absolute value of the solar fraction may be reasonably well estimated for any given collector size using a single-equation method. But, the estimated change in the solar fraction due to the change in collector area - which is critical to the optimization analysis - does not appear to be accurate enough to give a reasonable estimate of the optimal collector size. This is unfortunate, because any alternative requires a separate algorithm to compute the annual solar fraction for a given collector area, heating load profile, and incident solar gain schedule. Since no continuous function relating solar fraction and collector area results, any optimization algorithm must make multiple entries into the subroutine used to compute the solar fraction as it converges on the optimal collector area. Since the determination of an optimal collector area is made repeatedly as the building envelope is modified and the equipment efficiencies are changed, it is important that the solar fraction algorithm be as efficient as practical. This essentially precludes the use of hourly or even daily estimates of solar fractions from collector areas. As a practical matter, a monthly calculation procedure is the least aggregated method that is compatible with microcomputer applications.

The Solar Load Ratio (SLR)² method for space heating and combined space and water heating systems is used in the SOLCOM program to estimate solar fractions from collector areas. This method calculates monthly solar fractions based on a solar load ratio particular to the building, its location, and collector size, using a set of four coefficients that typify the performance of a known heating system type. Monthly fractions and heating loads are then aggregated to provide an annual solar fraction. The following two equations are used to find the monthly solar fraction:

¹ Lamerio, Gerald F. and Bendt, Paul, "The GFL Method for Sizing Solar Energy Space and Water Heating Systems," SERI-30, Solar Energy Research Institute, Golden, Colorado, 1978.

² Schnurr, Norman M., Hunn, Bruce D., and Williamson, III, Kenneth D., "The Solar Load Ratio Method Applied to Commercial Building Active Solar System Sizing," <u>Solar Engineering - 1981 Proceedings of the ASME Solar Energy</u> <u>Division 3rd Annual Conference on Systems Simulation, Economic Analysis/</u> <u>Solar Heating and Cooling Operation Results, Reno, Nevada, April 27-May 1,</u> <u>1981</u>. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, NY, 1981. See also Powell and Rodgers' <u>FEDSOL Program User's Manual</u>, Appendix E-2, and U.S. Department of Energy, DoE Facilities Solar Handbook.
$$F_{m} = b_{1}X_{m} \qquad \text{for } 0 < X_{m} \le b_{2}, \text{ and} \qquad (3.1a)$$

$$F_{m} = 1 - b_{3}e^{-b_{4}X_{m}} \qquad \text{for } X_{m} > b_{2}, \qquad (3.1b)$$

where

 F_m = monthly solar fraction,

 X_m = monthly solar load ratio = $A_c H_T / TL_m$,

 $A_c = collector area,$

- Ht = solar energy per unit area incident monthly on the plane of the collector,
- TL_m = monthly combined space and water heating load (net of thermal output from fans and pumps in distribution system), and

b1 through b4 = system performance coefficients, based on the solar load ratio method (see appendix A).

The annual solar fraction (F) is then calculated by summing useful monthly solar energy output and monthly loads and dividing as follows:

$$F = \frac{\prod_{m=1}^{12} F_m \circ TL_m}{\prod_{m=1}^{12} \Gamma L_m}$$
(3.2)

Appendix B lists system performance coefficients $(b_1 - b_4)$ for several different solar heating equipment types compatible with commercial buildings. These coefficients are dimensionless; thus they work equally well with SI and conventional units of measurement. These coefficients are taken from Powell and Rodgers, <u>FEDSOL Program User's Manual</u>. Other coefficients can be substituted for these in the SOLCOM2 program before execution (lines 2460-2690).

The SLR method has been modified slightly in the SOLCOM program in order to provide separate estimates of the annual solar fraction for space heating (FH) and water heating (FW) when separate conventional heating plants are used. This is because separate plants will likely have different efficiencies and may even use different types of energy with different costs. The monthly fractions are calculated as shown in equations 3.1a and 3.1b. However, in calculating the annual fractions, the following equations are used in addition to equation 3.2 to break out FH and FW separately:

$$FH = \frac{\prod_{m=1}^{12} F_m \cdot HL_m}{\prod_{m=1}^{12} F_m \cdot HL_m}$$
(3.3) and $FW = \frac{\prod_{m=1}^{12} F_m \cdot WL_m}{\prod_{m=1}^{12} WL_m}$ (3.4)

4. OPTIMIZATION CRITERIA AND ALGORITHMS

A relatively simple model of the total heating-related life-cycle cost of a building is used in sections 4.1 and 4.2 to demonstrate the concepts of independent and simultaneous economic optimization criteria. A more complete exposition of the optimization algorithms used in SOLCOM is provided in section 4.3.

In its most elementary form, the total life-cycle heating-related cost of a solar-heated building can be expressed as

$$TC = \frac{AHR (1-F)}{EFF} \cdot Ke \cdot UPV^* + K_{env} + K_{equip} + K_{solar}, and$$
(4.1)

(4.2)

 $K_{solar} = K_F + K_V \cdot A,$

- where TC = the total present-value of all heating-related costs over the study period used,
 - AHR = annual heating requirements (in some units),
 - F = solar fraction for a given collector area,
 - EFF = seasonal efficiency of the heating equipment,
 - K_e = unit price of energy (in the same units used to denote AHR),
 - UPV* = modified uniform present value factor based on the study period length, discount rate, and rate of price increase for the energy type used,
 - K_{env} = present value cost of all envelope modifications corresponding to the AHR above,
 - K_{equip} = present value cost of the conventional heating equipment corresponding to the EFF above,
 - K_{solar} = present value cost of solar heating equipment with collector area A that provides the solar fraction F, given the AHR above,
 - K_F = the fixed cost for the type of solar heating system used, and
 - $K_{\rm V}$ = the variable cost per unit of collector area.¹

Kenv, Kequip, and Ksolar include all costs incurred over the study period (e.g., initial cost; operating, maintenance and repair costs; tax adjustments), except for the energy used for heating. In general, it is assumed that the least costly means of achieving any given level of thermal performance for any given component modification is used, provided that it does not diminish other performance requirements of the same components. For example, the insulation material with the lowest effective cost per unit of thermal resistance would be used rather than a more expensive material, provided that it satisfied the minimum technical specifications for insulation materials.

¹ While K_V is related to the collector area, it also includes any other variable costs which occur as a result of scaling up the system (e.g., storage and plumbing costs). K_F and K_V may not be valid over the entire range of possible collector sizes but should be specified for the region in which the optimal area is expected to occur.



Figure 4.1 Cumulative envelope modification cost as a function of annual heating requirements (general form)



Figure 4.2 Plant cost as a function of efficiency (general form)

In section 4.1, the model described in equation (4.1) is used to formulate economic optimization criteria for AHR, EFF, and A, independently of one another. Optimization criteria are developed for both continuous and discrete changes in these three variables. In section 4.2, the same model is used to formulate simultaneous optimization criteria for both continuous and discrete functions.

4.1 INDEPENDENT OPTIMIZATION CRITERIA

In this section, independent economic optimization criteria are formulated for AHR, EFF, and A. That is, only one variable is optimized at a time while the other two are held constant.

Initially it is assumed that AHR and EFF are continuous functions of K_{env} and K_{equip} , respectively. Moreover, we assume that AHR decreases at a decreasing rate as K_{env} increases (see figure 4.1) while EFF increases at a decreasing rate as K_{equip} increases (see figure 4.2). In general, the solar fraction (F) increases at a decreasing rate as the solar collector area (A) increases (see figure 3.1). However, F is also a function of the AHR, since any decrease in AHR will increase F if A is held constant (see figure 4.3).

The functional relationships between total life-cycle cost and each of the three independent design variables are shown in figures 4.4, 4.5, and 4.6. In each of these figures, the total LCC curve is the sum of K_{env} , K_{equip} , K_{solar} and LC energy costs. In each case it is evident that increases in conservation investment initially reduce life-cycle costs, but that beyond some point, further increases result in higher life-cycle costs. The point at which the TLCC function is minimized for each of these three independent variables (AHR' EFF', and A' in figures 4.4, 4.5, and 4.6, respectively) can be found by finding the first derivative of equation 4.1 with respect to that variable, setting the first derivative equal to zero, and solving for the corresponding value of that variable.

Thus, to determine the optimal AHR (AHR') and corresponding envelope modifications, given that EFF and A are fixed, the partial derivative of TC with respect to AHR is set equal to 0,

$$\frac{\partial TC}{\partial AHR} = \left[\frac{K_e \cdot UPV^*}{EFF} \left(1 - F - AHR \frac{dF}{dAHR}\right)\right] + \frac{dK_{env}}{dAHR} = 0, \qquad (4.3)$$

and this equation is solved for AHR'.¹ Note that both dF/dAHR and dK_{env}/dAHR are needed to solve for the optimal AHR since both the solar fraction (F) and K_{env} change as AHR is changed.

¹ Second order conditions require that ∂'TC/∂'AHR be positive in order to assure that ∂TC/∂AHR = 0 occurs at a minimum point rather than a maximum point in the TC function. However, as specified, the TC function cannot have a maximum, so that this second order condition need not be demonstrated. Similar conditions hold for the total cost functions related to conventional and solar heating equipment in this report.



Figure 4.3 Solar fraction as a function of collector area and annual heating requirements (general form)



Figure 4.4 Total heating-related life-cycle costs: annual heating requirements variable



To determine the optimal heating equipment efficiency (EFF'), given that AHR and A are fixed in size, use:

$$\frac{\partial TC}{\partial EFF} = \frac{K_e \cdot UPV \cdot AHR(F-1)}{EFF^2} + \frac{dK_{equip}}{dEFF} = 0, \qquad (4.4)$$

and solve for EFF'. Finally, to determine the optimal solar collector area (A'), given that AHR and EFF are fixed, find

$$\frac{\partial TC}{\partial A} = \frac{-K_e \cdot UPV * \cdot AHR}{EFF} \frac{dF}{dA} + K_V = 0$$
(4.5)

and solve for A'. However, because of the potentially high fixed cost component (K_F) associated with solar heating systems, an additional criterion must be satisfied. This additional criterion can be stated as

$$\frac{AHR \cdot F'}{EFF} \cdot K_e \cdot UPV^* > K_F + K_V \cdot A', \qquad (4.6)$$

where F' is the optimal solar fraction corresponding to A'. In essence, equation 4.6 requires that the total energy savings attributable to the optimal size solar heating system are large enough to amortize not only the variable cost component but the fixed cost component as well, since the fixed cost component does not enter the area optimization equation (4.5). If equation 4.6 cannot be satisfied for F' (and the corresponding value of A'), the optimal solar heating size is zero; i.e., no solar heating is used at all.

If the functional relationships between K_{env} and AHR, K_{equip} and EFF, and K_{solar}, A, and F are continuously differentiable, the determination of optimal values for AHR, EFF, and A, independently of one another, is straightforward. The relationship between K_{solar}, A and F is generally continuous and thus the optimal A can be found as shown above. However it is impractical to modify most envelope or mechanical equipment components in any continuous sense. Instead, discrete modifications (e.g., double glazing, flue damper) are usually incorporated into their designs. In such cases, the optimal level of AHR and EFF must be determined using discrete evaluation techniques rather than through mathematical differentiation.

In order to determine the optimal level of AHR, and the corresponding combination of envelope modifications, independently of EFF and A and using discrete optimization techniques, the nl discrete envelope modifications to be considered must be first ranked in decreasing order of cost effectiveness. That is

$$\frac{-\Delta AHR_{i} \cdot K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*}}{\Delta K_{env}^{i}} > \frac{-\Delta AHR_{i+1} \cdot K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*}}{\Delta K_{env}^{i+1}}$$
(4.7)

for each envelope modification i = 1, 2, ..., nl-1, where

AHR_i = the AHR resulting when all envelope modifications 1, 2, ..., i are incorporated into the envelope design,

$$\Delta AHR_i = AHR_i - AHR_{i-1},$$

 K_{env}^{i} = cumulative total cost of all envelope modifications 1, 2, ..., and

$$\Delta K_{env}^{i} = K_{env}^{i} - K_{env}^{i-1}.$$

Equation 4.1 can be restated as

$$TC_{i} = \frac{AHR_{i}}{EFF} \cdot K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*} + K_{env}^{i} + K_{equip} + K_{solar}, \qquad (4.8)$$

where TC_i = the total heating-related life-cycle cost of the building when all envelope modifications 1, 2, ..., i are incorporated into its design.

Now the change in TC per unit change in AHR $(\Delta TC_i / \Delta AHR_i)$ can be calculated for each subsequent modification, i = 2, 3, ..., nl as follows:

$$\frac{\Delta TC_{i}}{\Delta AHR_{i}} = \left[1 - F_{i-1} - AHR_{i} \left(\frac{\Delta F_{i}}{\Delta AHR_{i}}\right)\right] \cdot \frac{K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*}}{EFF} + \frac{\Delta K_{env}^{I}}{\Delta AHR_{i}}, \qquad (4.9)$$

where F_i = solar fraction corresponding to AHR_i, given A, and

 $\Delta F_i = F_i - F_{i-1}$ (F_o = solar fraction for unmodified (i.e., base) envelope configuration).

Since the envelope modifications are ranked in decreasing order of cost effectiveness, $\Delta TC_i/\Delta AHR_i$ will decrease for each additional modification and eventually turn negative. At the point where $\Delta TC_i/\Delta AHR_i$ turns negative, ΔTC_i begins to increase. Therefore, an optimization algorithm is required to find the last i for which $\Delta TC_i/\Delta AHR_i$ is greater than or equal to zero. From a practical standpoint, this is most easily accomplished by evaluating i= 1,2,3 ... stepwise until $\Delta TC_i/\Delta AHR_i$ turns negative, and then backing up one step to i', the optimal integer. (No further modifications need to be evaluated.) The optimal envelope design contains i' modifications (1,2,..., i').

Similarly, discrete equipment modifications to improve seasonal heating efficiency can be evaluated using

$$\frac{\Delta TC_{j}}{\Delta EFF_{j}} = \left[\frac{AHR (F-1)}{EFF_{j} \cdot EFF_{j-1}}\right] K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*} + \frac{\Delta K_{equip}^{J}}{\Delta EFF_{j}}, \qquad (4.10)$$

where ΔTC_j = the change in total life-cycle heating-related cost attributable to the jth equipment modification, j = 2, 3, ..., n2,

- EFF1 = the seasonal efficiency of the base space heating equipment,
- EFF_j = the seasonal efficiency of the upgraded space heating equipment with cumulative modifications 2, 3, ..., j, and

 $\Delta EFF_{i} = Eff_{i} - EFF_{i-1}$.

If the n2 equipment modifications are ranked in order of decreasing cost effectiveness, then $\Delta TC_j / \Delta EFF_j$ will increase as j is increased, and eventually turn positive. (This is reversed from the envelope modification analysis because ΔEFF_j has a positive sign while ΔAHR_i has a negative sign.) The optimization algorithm then can find the optimal j by evaluating j=2,3 ... until $\Delta TC_j / \Delta EFF_j$ turns positive, and then backing up one step to j'. (Again, no further modifications need be considered.) The optimal heating equipment configuration includes j modifications (1,2,..., j').

Before continuing on to the discussion of simultaneous optimization methods in section 4.2, two important points should be noted:

(1) The value of the results are limited by the validity of the input data. Considerable effort prior to the optimization analysis described above is needed to make sure that the basic envelope design, equipment types, and modifications considered are the most appropriate and cost effective for the overall design objectives. Similarly, the type of solar heating equipment to be used, the ratio of storage volume to collector area, collector tilt angle, and other system parameters that affect performance and cost must be carefully selected in advance. Only the size of the solar heating system is determined in SOLCOM. However, the total life-cycle cost of buildings with different types of conventional heating systems, different solar heating systems, and different approaches to reducing space heating and cooling requirements can be compared through separate optimization analyses. In this way, the usefulness of these optimization methods and the SOLCOM computer program can be greatly expanded.

(2) When an individual component is optimized, independently of the other components, the life of the component can sometimes be used in the economic analysis if it is shorter than the life expectancy (or study period) for the overall building. (This does not hold true if the use of that component essentially "locks in" the replacement decision, in which case the analysis should be conducted over the entire study period.) However, when two or more components are to be optimized simultaneously, the same study period must be used for each. This requires a complete schedule of replacement and maintenance costs over the study period, as well as a careful consideration of the "salvage" (or resale) value of those components.

An important limitation to the methodology upon which SOLCOM is based is that any replacement to an original component is assumed to have the same performance characteristics as the original. Thus for instance, if the heating equipment is replaced at some point during the study period, its efficiency is assumed to be the same as before, even though it may be logical to increase it at that time when better information is available and new technologies have been introduced to improve efficiency or lower costs.

4.2 SIMULTANEOUS OPTIMIZATION OF DESIGN VARIABLES

In section 4.1, the methodology for determining independently the optimal level of annual space heating requirements (AHR), heating equipment efficiency (EFF), and solar collector size (A), was discussed. However, it is apparent from equation 4.1 that the purchased energy usage for space heating is dependent on all three of these design variables. As a result, the change in total lifecycle costs due to a change in any one of these three variables depends in part on the values assumed for the other two. In order to find the optimal level for any one, all three must be determined simultaneously.

If the optimal levels of AHR, EFF, and A can be determined mathematically, so that equations 4.3, 4.4, and 4.5 are specified, the simultaneous solution is relatively straightforward. Since there are three unknowns and three equations, the optimal level for each design variable can be found by a simultaneous solution of the equation system, using basic algebra to substitute terms.

In practice, however, discrete methods of evaluation are generally more applicable to the determination of optimal AHR and equipment efficiency in a building, while differentiation techniques can be used to find the optimal collector area. As a result, an iterative process must be used to identify the optimal combination of design variables. The iterative process described here is based on the same assumptions about the ranking of the envelope and equipment modifications (in terms of decreasing life-cycle cost effectiveness) outlined in section 4.1. It is actually a series of "nested" optimization algorithms which can be described by the following interrelated steps:

STEP 1: Determine the optimal collector area $(A_{i,j})$ and corresponding solar fraction $(F_{i,j})$, using equations 4.5 and 4.6 for each AHR_i evaluated in STEP 2, and EFF_j from STEP 3.

STEP 2: Determine the optimal AHR (AHR^j) for each EFF_j evaluated in STEP 3, using:

$$\frac{\Delta TC_{i,j}}{\Delta AHR_{i}} = \left[1 - F_{i-1,j}' - AHR_{i}\left(\frac{\Delta F_{i,j}'}{\Delta AHR_{i}}\right)\right] \cdot \frac{K_{e} \cdot UPV^{*}}{EFF_{j}} + \frac{\Delta K_{env}'}{\Delta AHR_{i}} + \frac{\Delta A_{i,j}' \cdot K_{V}}{\Delta AHR_{i}} \qquad (4.11)$$
where $\Delta A_{i,j}' = A_{i,j}' - A_{i-1,j}'$

$$\Delta F_{i,j}' = F_{i,j}' - F_{i-1,j}', \text{ and }$$

 AHR_{o} = annual heating requirements of unmodified envelope,

for $i = 1, 2, ..., until \Delta TC_{i, j} / \Delta AHR_{i}$ turns negative.

wł

AHR^J is then set equal to AHR_{i-1} (i.e. one step back from the point where $\Delta TC_{i,j}/\Delta AHR_i$ turns negative). If i is increased to nl (the total number of envelope modification identified) without $TC_{i,j}/AHR_i$ turning negative, then AHR^J is set equal to AHR_{nl}. A'_j, F'_j, and K'_{env} are the optimal collector area, solar fraction, and total envelope modification cost, respectively, corresponding to AHR^J.

STEP 3: Determine the optimal heating equipment efficiency (EFF') using:

$$\frac{\Delta TC_{j}}{\Delta EFF_{j}} = \left[\frac{AHR^{j} \cdot EFF_{j-1} \cdot (1-F_{j}') - AHR^{j-1} \cdot EFF_{j}(1-F_{j-1}')}{EFF_{j} \cdot EFF_{j-1}}\right] \cdot K_{e} \cdot UPV *$$

$$(4.12)$$

$$+ \frac{\Delta K_{env}^{j}}{\Delta EFF_{i}} + \frac{\Delta K_{equip}^{j}}{\Delta EFF_{i}} + \frac{K_{v} \cdot \Delta A_{j}^{\prime}}{\Delta EFF_{i}} ,$$

where

 $\Delta \kappa_{\rm env}^{j} = \kappa_{\rm env}^{j} - \kappa_{\rm env}^{j-1},$

$$\Delta K_{equip}^{j} = K_{equip}^{j} - K_{equip}^{j-1}, \text{ and } \Delta A_{j}' = A_{j}' - A_{j}'^{-1},$$

for $j = 2, 3, \ldots$ until $\Delta TC_{j} / \Delta EFF_{j}$ turns positive.

EFF' is then set equal to EFF_{j-1} . If j is increased to n2 (the total number of equipment efficiencies identified) without $\Delta TC_j / \Delta \text{EFF}_j$ turning positive, then EFF' is set equal to EFF_{n2} .

The number of iterations required to find optimal values of A, AHR, and EFF can be considerably reduced if good guesses (based on <u>a priori</u> information) are made and used as starting points. If the starting points selected for AHR_i or EFF_j result in an increase rather than a decrease in the total cost function, indices i or j must be decremented until a corresponding decrease in the total cost function results.

This three-step algorithm can be expanded to find optimal values of other design parameters which must be evaluated simultaneously with A, AHR, and EFF. For example, the optimal level of annual cooling requirements and the efficiency of the cooling equipment may also need to be included in the analysis. In the following subsection, a more complete description of the optimization algorithm used in SOLCOM is presented. This includes the determination of optimal water heating equipment efficiency, and incorporates space cooling considerations and electric energy used for fans and pumps in the underlying engineering equations upon which the optimization analysis is based.

4.3 OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS USED IN SOLCOM

In this subsection a more comprehensive examination of the optimization algorithms used in SOLCOM is presented. These include the determination of the optimal collector area (4.3.1), optimization of envelope modifications with respect to both space heating and space cooling requirements (4.3.2), optimization of the space heating plant (4.3.3), and optimization of the water heating plant (4.3.4).

4.3.1 Optimization of Solar Collector Area

Collector size is the only one of the design variables optimized in SOLCOM that is treated continuously, although lower and upper limits on permissible collector size do constrain the solution. Since an equation to relate the annual solar fractions for space heating (FH) and water heating (FW) to collector area (A) does not exist, direct differentation of the total life-cycle cost (LCC) function (which includes the collector area and corresponding solar fraction) is not possible. Instead, a convergence algorithm, based on the Newton-Raphson method of successive approximation and numerical difference methods, is used to find the minimum LCC collector area.

Before the actual convergence algorithm is executed, two tests are made in order to determine whether the optimal area is equal to either the minimum permissible or the maximum permissible collector size specified. These tests are made as follows:

TEST 1 Is the minimum collector size optimal?

The SLR method (section 3.2) is used to estimate solar fractions FH and FW for Ml (the minimum collector area) and for Ml-Z and Ml+Z. (Z is a discrete interval size used to approximate the first and second derivatives of the total cost function with respect to A, based on numerical difference techniques. SOLCOM uses $Z = 0.5 \text{ m}^2$ in SI calculations and 5 ft² for conventional unit calculations). Calculate the total energy and solar equipment cost (TC) for Ml, Ml-Z, and Ml+Z (T1, T2, and T3 respectively) using

$$TC = \frac{KH}{HE} \cdot HL \cdot (1 - FH) + \frac{KW}{WE} \cdot WL \cdot (1 - FW) + QT \cdot DE_3 \cdot KS + K_F + K_V \cdot A$$
(4.13)

where KH = cost per GJ (10^6 Btu) for space heating energy x UPV_h^{*}, UPV_{b}^{*} = modified uniform present value factor for space heating energy¹, HE = seasonal efficiency of space heating plant. = net annual heating requirements = AHR $(1-EE \cdot DE_1)$, HL AHR = annual heating requirements in GJ $(10^{6}Btu)$. EE = 3.6 MJ/kWh (3412 Btu/kWh), $DE_1 = kWh per GJ (10^6 Btu)$ AHR required for heating distribution system. = annual solar fraction, space heating, based on HL, FH = cost per GJ (10^6 Btu) for water heating energy x UPV^{*}, KW UPV_{u}^{*} = modified present value factor for water heating energy¹,

¹ Modified uniform present value factors are discussed in section 5.1.

- WE = seasonal efficiency of water heating plant,
- WL = annual water heating requirements in GJ (10⁶Btu) equivalent temperature rise,
- FW = annual solar fraction, water heating, based on WL,
- QT = useful energy output from solar heating equipment (annual) =
 HL•FH + WL•FW,
- DE3 = kWh per GJ (10⁶Btu) useful output from solar heating equipment needed for fans and/or pumps,
- KS = cost per kWh for electricity used to run fans and/or pumps in solar heating equipment x UPV^{*},
- UPV_s^{*} = modified uniform present value factor for electricity used by solar equipment²,
- K_F = fixed cost of solar heating equipment,
- K_V = variable cost of solar heating equipment per m² (ft²) of collector area, and
 - Λ = collector area in m² (ft²).

Calculate D1 = $(T3-T2)/(2 \cdot Z)$.

Dl is a discrete approximation to the first derivative of the TC function at A=Ml (f'(Ml)).

If Dl > 0, the optimal collector area would be less than Ml if Ml was not the minimum permissible area. In this case the optimal area (A') is set equal to Ml. The net savings (NS) for the solar heating equipment are calculated for A' = Ml and the corresponding values of FH and FW using:

$$NS = (KH/HE_i) \cdot HL_i \cdot FH + (KW/WE_w) \cdot WL \cdot FW - (K_F + K_V \cdot A) - QT \cdot DE_3 \cdot KS$$
(4.15)

where i, j, and w are the indices for the envelope modifications, space heating equipment and water heating equipment respectively.

Now A' = M1 if $NS \ge 0$, and (4.16a) A' = 0 if NS < 0. (4.16b)

If $DI \leq 0$, then the optimal area must be greater than Ml. Proceed to TEST 2.

If D1 = 0, use equations 4.15 and 4.16a or 4.16b to find A'.

TEST 2 Is the maximum collector size optimal?

The SLR method is used to estimate FH and FW for M2 (the maximum permissible collector area), and for M2-Z and M2+Z. Calculate total energy and solar equipment cost corresponding to areas M2, M2-Z, and M2+Z (T1, T2, T3, respectively) using equation 4.13. Calculate D1 = $(T3-T2)/(2 \cdot Z)$.

If D1>0, the optimal collector size must be less than M2. Proceed to convergence algorithm below.

If DI<O, the optimal area must be greater than M2. A' is set equal to M2 and net savings for A = M2 are calculated using equation 4.15.

Now A' = M2 if NS \geq 0, and (4.17a) A' = 0 if NS \leq 0. (4.17b)

If D1 = 0, use equations 4.15 and 4.17a or 4.17b to find A'.

Convergence Algorithm

The convergence algorithm is used only when it is known that the optimal collector area (A') lies between Ml and M2, the minimum and maximum permissible collector areas, respectively. A' can generally be found in a few iterations using the Newton-Raphson method of successive approximation. The actual number of iterations needed depends on both the proximity of the starting point to A' and the slope of the solar fraction curve at A'. (As the slope of the solar fraction curve becomes relatively flat, more iterations will generally be needed for convergence.)

From equation 4.5 it is known that the first derivative of the total cost function at A' is zero (f'(A') = 0). Since the total cost function (equation 4.13) is U-shaped, f'(A) must be negative for values of A less than A' and positive for values of A greater than A'. Figure 4.7 shows the general shape of the f'(A) function. The optimization algorithm must converge on the point where the f'(A) function changes from negative to positive (i.e., where f'(A') = 0).

The Newton-Raphson method is very efficient at converging on f'(A) = 0. An initial guess as to A', A_k (Ml $\leq A_k \leq M2$), is made. The second derivative of the TC function at A_k (F"(A_k) is approximated numerically by calculating D2 as follows:

$$D2 = (T3-2 \cdot T1+T2)/Z^2, \qquad (4.18)$$

where T1, T2, and T3 are total costs calculated at A_k , A_k -Z and A_k +Z, respectively. The calculation of A_{k+1} , the trial solution to A', is made using

$$A_{k+1} = A_k - f'(A_k) / f''(A_k), \qquad (4.19a)$$

or numerically

$$A_{k+1} = A_k - D1/D2.$$
 (4.19b)

In essence, A_{k+1} is the point at which a line drawn tangent to $f'(A_k)$ intersects the horizontal axis, as shown in figure 4.8. This process is repeated, substituting A_{k+1} for A_k , until the difference between A_k and A_{k+1} converges to some specified tolerance level, say 1 m² (~10 ft²). The last trial value obtained with such a tolerance will generally be within 0.1 m² (~1 ft²) of the actual optimum and is used as A'.



Figure 4.7 First derivative of the total cost curve as a function of collector area (f'(A))



COLLECTOR AREA



Since the calculation of FH and FW for any given collector area, space heating load, water heating load, and equipment efficiency level requires the solution of several equations in a monthly model, it is important that convergence be rapid. Rapid convergence is also important because this optimization algorithm is repeated many times as envelope modifications are analyzed and equipment efficiencies (space heating, water heating, and space cooling) are changed. When the initial guess for A_k is within 5 m² (~50 ft²) of A', this algorithm can usually locate A' in one iteration. Under most conditions, convergence can be obtained in four iterations or less. However, several modifications have been made to this convergence algorithm, as used in SOLCOM, to improve its performance under certain conditions which might otherwise slow it down:

(1) Test for D2>0. The numerical approximation of $f''(A_k)$, D2, should have a positive value over the entire f'(A) function. That is, each additional unit area of collector yields a smaller increase in the solar fractions than the one before. (This is the second order condition needed to ensure that f'(A) = 0 occurs at the minimum point on the TC curve.) It is possible that discontinuities in the empirical relationship between the solar fraction and collector area will result in a negative value for D2 at some value of A_k , causing divergence from, rather than convergence on, A'. If D2 is found to be negative, A_k is increased by 2.2 and D2 is recomputed in order to move it out of the region of discontinuity.

It is conceivable that, for a particular type of solar heating system, or for a different model of solar heating performance than the SLR method used here, an additional unit of collector area may yield a larger increase in the solar fraction than the one preceding, at least initially when the solar fraction is very low. The optimal collector area cannot occur in this region (as long as the unit cost of collector area (K_v) is constant) since energy savings are increasing faster than costs. The second derivative of the total cost function will be negative throughout such a region, again preventing convergence on A'. Increasing A_k by 2.2 (as discussed above) will eventually move A_k out of this region. However, by specifying MI (the minimum collector size) large enough to keep A_k out of this region, this potential problem can be avoided altogether.

(2) Test for $M1 < A_{k+1} < M2$.

If $A_{k+1} \le M1$, set $A_{k+1} = M1$. If $A_{k+1} > M2$, set $A_{k+1} = M2$.

(3) Test for M3 $< A_{k+1} < M4$.

In order to increase the rate of which the Newton-Raphson method converges to A' in some cases, it is useful to dynamically specify new lower and upper bounds (M3 and M4, respectively) on A_{k+1} , as follows:

If D1 for $A_k < 0$, set M3 = A_k ; if D1 for $A_k > 0$, set M4 = A_k . Then, if $A_{k+1} < M3$, set A_{k+1} to (M3 + M4)/2; if $A_{k+1} > M4$, set A_{k+1} to (M3 + M4)/2.

(4) Estimating Ak using A' from previous optimization.

As a general rule, if the total annual heating requirements are reduced by some given percentage, the optimal collector area will decrease by the same percentage and the corresponding solar fraction will remain unchanged¹. This relationship is not exact if the percentage reduction in heating loads is not the same for each month of the year, nor if water heating loads (which remain constant) are included. However, this rule can be very helpful in determining a starting point for the convergence algorithm as AHR are reduced in the envelope optimization analysis. Usually only one iteration is needed to find the optimal collector area for a new AHR once the optimal area for the previous envelope configuration has been determined.

The starting point to find A_{l+x}^{i} for HL_{i+x} , given A_{l}^{i} for HL_{i} , where x is a positive or negative integer representing the number of envelope modifications added to or subtracted from the configuration with HL_{i} , is computed in SOLCOM as as follows:

$$A_{i+x} = \frac{A'_{i}[HL_{i+x} \cdot KH/HE + WL \cdot KW/WE + FT(HL_{i+x} + WL) \cdot DE_{3} \cdot KS]}{HL_{i} \cdot KH/HE + WL \cdot KW/WE + FT(HL_{i} + WL) \cdot DE_{3} \cdot KS}$$
(4.20)

where FT = annual solar fraction for combined space and water heating (total output/total load).

No general rule exists for estimating the change in optimal collector area due to a change in energy prices or changes in conventional equipment efficiency. (In fact, the amount of change in optimal collector area due to a change in energy price depends in part where on the solar fraction curve the optimal fraction lies before the change is made, and the shape of the curve.) Since no expedient approximation rule could be worked out, the optimal collector area computed for a given HL and WL, based on HE_j and WE_w, is used as the starting point in SOLCOM to search for the new optimal area as HE and WE are increased or decreased.

4.3.2 Optimization of Envelope Modifications, AHR and ACR

The general search procedure used in SOLCOM to find the optimal combination of envelope modifications to reduce space heating loads is similar to that outlined in section 4.2 (Steps 1 and 2). However, the actual optimization algorithms used in SOLCOM are more comprehensive than the general search procedure in that the total cost function is expanded to include reductions in annual cooling requirements (ACR), separate space and water heating plants and solar fractions, and electricity usage for fans and/or pumps in both the heating/cooling distribution system and the solar heating equipment. Approximation techniques are used to provide a more efficient starting point for the search algorithm in order to reduce the number of times the optimal solar collector size must be determined. Ranking of the envelope modifications in

¹ Sav, G. Thomas, "Economic Optimization of Solar Energy and Energy Conservation in Commercial Buildings."

decreasing order of cost effectiveness is also verified in this part of SOLCOM, and if necessary, redetermined as the space heating plant efficiency changes.

The total cost function in SOLCOM can be expressed as follows:

TC = ECSH + ECWH + ECSC + ECS + ECDH + ECDC + PCSH + PCWH+ PCSC + MCE + SSC,

(4.21)

TC = total life cycle heating- and cooling-related costs, ECSH = LC energy cost for space heating plant, ECWH = LC energy cost for water heating plant, ECSC = LC energy cost for space cooling plant, ECS = LC electricity cost for space heating equipment, ECDH = LC electricity cost for distribution system, heating, ECDC = LC electricity cost for distribution system, cooling, PCSH = LC plant cost, space heating, PCWH = LC plant cost, water heating, PCSC = LC plant cost, space cooling, MCE = total LC envelope modification costs, and SSC = LC solar heating system costs.

Life-cycle energy costs are found by multiplying annual energy use for each function by the cost per unit for the type of energy used (as of the beginning of the study period), a modified uniform present value factor (UPV*), and an after-tax equivalence (ATE) factor. Computation of annual energy use for each of the six energy use functions above is detailed in equations 3.1 through 3.6 in section 3. Computation of the UPV* and ATE factors is explained in sections 5.1 and 5.2. Unit energy costs are selected by the user to represent actual energy costs at the building site. Computation procedures to find the lifecycle costs of all equipment and envelope modifications, including initial costs as well as future costs and savings (e.g., maintenance, replacements, resale value and tax savings) are also detailed in section 5.

As each envelope modification is brought into the analysis, all of the cost elements in equation 4.21 (except for the water heating plant) may change. Modifications that reduce AHR will likely reduce the design heating load (DHL), allowing the use of a smaller space heating plant. The same envelope modification may lead to a reduction (or possibly an increase) in the annual cooling requirements (ACR) and the design cooling load (DCL) as well, resulting in a change in the size of the space cooling plant. As the AHR are reduced, a smaller solar collector size (if any) will be optimal, but solar fraction for water heating will be increased. Changes in AHR and ACR also result in proportional changes in distribution energy requirements.

The algorithms used in SOLCOM to determine the optimal combination of envelope modifications are divided into several stages:

- (1) ranking of envelope modifications,
- (2) first approximation to optimum, and
- (3) actual determination of optimum.

(1) Ranking of Envelope Modifications

Each of the envelope modifications analyzed in SOLCOM must be ranked in decending order of life-cycle cost effectiveness or the optimization algorithm will fail. The incremental energy savings (in terms of Δ AHR, Δ DHL, Δ ACR, and Δ DCL) entered into the program have ideally been determined in this order since there is some interdependence among the modifications. That is, when the incremental energy savings attributable to the ith modification (M₁) are calculated for a specific building using a load determination model, all of the more cost-effective modifications (M₁, M₂, ···, M₁₋₁) have already been incorporated, while all of the less cost-effective modifications (M₁₊₁, M₁₊₂, ··· M_{n1}) have yet to be considered.

However, the proper economic ranking of the modifications may change as the plant efficiencies are changed or the solar fraction for space heating (FH) changes. Ideally, the optimal values for each of these parameters should be used when establishing the initial ordering of the modifications. Since these values are obviously not known at the outset, an informed estimate must be made for each. If the ranking of modifications determined in the SOLCOM analysis differs significantly from the ranking used in estimating the energy savings (especially for modifications near the cut-off point in the optimization) it may be wise to recalculate the energy savings based on this new ranking and rerun SOLCOM with the new data.

The SOLCOM program initially evaluates the list of envelope modifications, in the order entered, to determine the AHR, DHL, ACR, and DCL as each additional envelope modification is incorporated into the building design. Based on the initial search values (specified by the user), SOLCOM calculates an optimal collector area and corresponding solar fractions. Using these initial search values and solar fractions, SOLCOM then steps through the list of nl envelope modifications to make sure they are ranked in decending order of cost effectiveness, based on a benefit-cost ratio (R₁: i = 1, 2, ..., nl), so that $R_1 \ge R_2 \ge \cdots \ge R_{n1}$, where

$$R_{i} = [\Delta HL_{i} \cdot ((1-FH) \cdot KH/HE + DE_{3} \cdot KS \cdot FH) + \Delta AHR_{i} \cdot DE_{1} \cdot KD_{1} + \Delta CL_{i} \cdot KC/CE + \Delta ACR_{i} \cdot DE_{2} \cdot KD_{2} + \Delta MH_{i} \cdot HO \cdot VCHE$$

$$(4.22)$$

and where¹

 $\Delta CL_{i} = \Delta ACR_{i} \cdot (1 + EE \cdot DE_{2}),$

+ $\Delta MC_{i} \cdot CO \cdot VCCE] / \Delta MCE_{i}$

¹ Other variables are described in section 4.3.1

| DE2 | = kWh per GJ (10 ⁶ Btu) ACR required for cooling distribution system, |
|------------------|--|
| ∆MH1 | $= (DHL_{1} - DHL_{1-1})(1 - EE \cdot DE_{1}),$ |
| ∆MC ₁ | = $(DCL_{1} - DCL_{1-1})(1 + EE \cdot DE_{2}),$ |
| DHLi | <pre>= design heating load (MJ or 10³Btu) for envelope with modifications</pre> |
| DCLi | <pre>= design cooling load (MJ or 10³Btu) for envelope with modifications</pre> |
| HO | = oversizing factor for heating plant, |
| CO | = oversizing factor for cooling plant, |
| VCHE | = variable cost per MJ (10 ³ Btu) output capacity for heating plant, |
| VCCE | <pre>= variable cost per MJ (10³Btu) output capacity for cooling plant,
and</pre> |
| ∆MCE 1 | = $MCE_i - MCE_{i-1}$, the incremental cost of the i th modification. |

This ranking procedure is based on the assumption that the optimal solar fraction(s) remain unchanged as the AHR are reduced, as discussed in section 4.2. While this assumption is not exactly correct, it is so close that any difference would rarely affect the resulting ranking. (An extra step in the search procedure in SOLCOM is designed to catch an error here if this assumption causes a misordering of envelope modifications.)

If the order in which the modifications are initially entered does not satisfy this ranking criteria, it is changed internally in SOLCOM until it does. Note, however, that the values entered for \triangle AHR, \triangle DHL, \triangle ACR, and \triangle DCL for any given modification do not change. In fact, if these values were to be recalculated in the load determination program based on this new order, there would probably be some difference from the original estimates because of the interdependent nature of the envelope modifications. For this reason, if the final ordering of the modifications (printed out after the optimization analysis) differs significantly from the initial ordering used to find \triangle AHR₁, \triangle ADHL₁, \triangle ACR₁, and \triangle DCL₁, especially for the last few modifications included in the optimum configuration, serious consideration should be given to recalculating the value of these changes in the new ordering.

(2) First Approximation to Optimum Combination of Envelope Modifications

A first approximation to the optimum combination of envelope modifications is sought in order to reduce the number of iterations for which the collector area must be optimized as SOLCOM steps through i = 1, 2, ... nl. This first approximation is based on the assumption that the optimal solar fractions remain unchanged as the envelope is modified and that the optimal collector area can be approximated using equation 4.20 above. The collector size is first optimized for the starting point designated by the user or determined in a previous iteration. Then TC₁ and TC₁₋₁ are determined using equation 4.21, with approximate values substituted for the collector area and solar fractions if the exact value is not known from a previous iteration. The difference is calculated as

$$DT_{i} = TC_{i} - TC_{i-1}$$
 (4.23)

If $DT_i > 0$, so that total costs increase as the ith modification is brought in, i is decremented by 1 until either (a) $DT_i \leq 0$, in which case all modifications 1, 2, ..., i are cost effective, or (b) i = 1 and $DT_i > 0$, in which case no modifications are cost effective.

If $DT_i \leq 0$, so that total costs decrease or remain constant as the ith modification is brought in, i is incremented by 1 until either

(a) $DT_i > 0$, in which case all modifications 1, 2, ... i-1 are cost effective (but i is not), or (b) i = nl and $DT_i \leq 0$, in which case all nl modifications are cost effective.

(3) Actual Determination of Optimum Combination of Envelope Modifications

At this point a first approximation to the optimum combination of envelope modifications has been found and it will serve as the starting point to find the actual optimum combination. In practice, this first approximation usually is the actual optimum as well but it must be verified and adjusted if not.

Starting with the last cost-effective modification determined above (say the i^{th}), TC_i and TC_{i-1} are recalculated using the actual optimum solar fractions and collector areas for AHR_i and AHR_{i-1} (as detailed in section 4.3.1). The same evaluation procedures for DT_i discussed in (2) above are used to find the actual optimum combination of modifications, but the solar collector area must be reoptimized with each step if it is unknown.

One additional check is made, however, to ensure that an error in the ranking of modifications does not terminate the optimization search prematurely. (The possibility of an error was discussed in (1) above.) The search algorithm goes one step past the termination point in order to ensure that the modifications are ranked properly at this critical point, i.e., the total cost continues to increase. If a ranking error is detected, the modifications are reordered and the search process is then continued as described above.

4.3.3 Optimization of Space Heating Plant Efficiency

Up to five space heating plant efficiencies may be specified in SOLCOM, listed in order of increasing efficiency. The incremental benefit-cost ratio (R_j^h) for each increase in efficiency must be smaller than the one preceding it, i.e.

$$R_2^h > R_3^h > \cdots > R_{n2}^h$$
 (4.24)

This benefit-cost ratio is calculated as follows:

$$R_{j}^{h} = \frac{\frac{1}{HE_{j}} - \frac{1}{HE_{j-1}}}{\Delta PCSH_{j}},$$

where HE, = seasonal efficiency of the jth space heating plant, and

 $\Delta PCSH_{j} = PCSH_{j} - PCSH_{jhl}, \text{ the incremental LCC of the } j^{th} \text{ plant relative} \\ \text{to the } (j-1)^{th} \text{ plant}.$

(4.25)

(4.26)

If $R_j^h \leq R_{j+1}^h$, the jth plant is dropped out of the optimization analysis since it cannot be optimal. The incremental LCC of the (j+1)th plant ($\Delta PCSH_{j+1}$) is then increased to include $\Delta PCSH_j$, and n2 is decreased accordingly.

The search algorithm to find the optimal HE_j (j = 1, 2, ..., n2) in SOLCOM is analogous to the search algorithm used to find the optimal envelope configuration. Equation 4.21 is used to calculate TC_j and TC_{j-1} , given WE, for the starting point specified (1 < j < n2). The optimal combination of envelope modifications, optimal collector area and corresponding solar fractions are determined for both HE_j and HE_{j-1} and are used in the determination of TC_j and TC_{j-1} , respectively. The difference in total life cycle costs, DT_j , is computed as:

 $DT_j = TC_j - TC_{j-1}$.

If $DT_{i} > 0$, j is decremented by 1 until either

(a) $DT_j \leq 0$, in which case HE_j is optimal or (b) j=2 and $DT_j > 0$, in which case HE_l is optimal.

If $DT_{i} \leq 0$, then j is incremented by 1 until either

(a) $DT_j > 0$, in which case HE_{j-1} is optimal, or (b) j = n2 and $DT_j \le 0$, in which case HE_{n2} is optimal.

At this point, the optimal efficiency for the space heating plant and the corresponding optimal combination of envelope modifications and collector area have all been identified, given WE, the efficiency of the water heating plant. If space heating and water heating are provided by the same plant, then WE is assigned the same value as HE_j (j = 1, 2, ... n2) in SOLCOM. In this case, no further iterations are needed, for WE is optimized at the same time as HE. If the water heating plant is separate, and more than one efficiency level is to be considered in the SOLCOM analysis, the optimization algorithm for the water heating plant must be executed.

4.3.4 Optimization of Water Heating Plant Efficiency

The search algorithm to find the optimal water heating plant efficiency is essentially the same as the search algorithm used for the space heating plant above. WE₁ is the efficiency of the basic water heating plant. WE_w (w = 2, 3, ..., n3) is the efficiency of the Wth improved plant. The incremental benefit-cost ratio (R_1^w) for each increase in efficiency must be smaller

than the one preceding it, i.e.,

 $\mathbb{R}_2^{\mathsf{W}} > \mathbb{R}_3^{\mathsf{W}} > \cdots > \mathbb{R}_{n3}^{\mathsf{W}}$

This benefit-cost ratio is similar to equation (4.25):

$$\chi_{W}^{W} = \frac{\frac{1}{WE_{W}} - \frac{1}{WE_{W-1}}}{\Delta P C W H_{W}} , \qquad (4.28)$$

where WE_{w} = average efficiency of the wth water heating plant, and

 $\Delta PCWH_w = PCWH_w - PCWH_i$, the incremental LCC of the wth plant relative to the (w-1)th plant.

If $R_w^w \leq R_{w+1}^w$, the wth plant is dropped out of the optimization analysis since it cannot be optimal. The incremental LCC of the (w+1)th plant (ΔPCW_{w+1}) is then increased to include $\Delta PCWH_w$, and n3 is decreased accordingly.

An initial starting point for w $(1 \le w \le n3)$ is specified by the user during the execution of SOLCOM2. The optimal heating system efficiency, combination of envelope modifications, and collector area and the corresponding total LCC (TC_w and TC_{w-1}) are determined for both WE_w and WE_{w-1}, as described in sections 4.3.1-4.3.3.

DT_w is then calculated as

 $DT_w = TC_w - TC_{w-1}$.

If $DT_w > 0$, then w is decremented by 1 until either:

(a) $DT_w \leq 0$, in which case WE_w is optimal, or

(b) w = 2 and $DT_w > 0$, in which case WE₁ is optimal.

If $DT_w < 0$, j is incremented by 1 until either

(a) $DT_w > 0$, in which case WE_{w-1} is optimal, or

(b) w = n3 and $DT_w \leq 0$, in which case WE_{n3} is optimal.

Optimal values have now been determined for the collector area and corresponding solar fractions; for envelope modifications and corresponding AHR, ACR, DHL, and DCL; and for space heating and water heating system efficiencies. In addition the total LCC associated with the overall conservation investment has been calculated. If it is desirable to determine an optimal cooling system efficiency (CE) as well, separate runs of SOLCOM can be made with each CE to be evaluated, along with its corresponding cost data. The CE resulting in the lowest overall total LCC indicates the optimal overall configuration, including CE.

(4-29)

(4.27)

5. FINANCIAL ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

In this section the methodology used in SOLCOM1 to determine life-cycle costs for each of the envelope modifications, plant efficiency improvements, and the solar heating system, as well as for energy costs, is detailed. Tax treatments (including depreciation and tax credits), resale value, inflation, and financing arrangements are also discussed.

5.1 CALCULATION OF DISCOUNT FACTORS, COST ESCALATION FACTORS, AND UPV* FACTORS

The SOLCOM program requires that annual cost escalation rates be specified individually for several different categories of expenditures. These categories include individual energy types, operating and maintenance costs and conservation measure costs. These cost escalation rates, and the discount rate used to convert future costs to present value, can be changed during the study period to better track long term expectations of inflation and opportunity costs.

The methods used to convert annual price escalation rates and discount rates to cumulative escalation factors and discount factors are detailed in the following sections.

5.1.1 Cost Escalation Factors

The cost escalation factor for any given year i (CEF_1) represents the ratio of the cost for a given cost element at the end of year i to its cost at the beginning of the study period (i.e., the beginning of year i). Cost escalation factors for each cost category are computed as follows:

 $CEF_0 = 1$ (5.1a)

(5.1b)

where CER_1 = the cost escalation rate in year i, and

 $CEF_{i} = CEF_{i-1} \cdot (1 + CER_{i})$ for i = 1, 2, ..., N

N =length of the study period (in years).

5.1.2 Discount Factors

The discount factor for any given year i represents the ratio of the present value of a given dollar amount to the actual dollar amount incurred in year i for a given cost element. The discount factor is computed as follows:

| $DF_0 =$ | = 1 | (5) | .2a) |
|----------|-----|-----|------|
| | | | |

$$DF_{1} = DF_{1-1}/(1 + DR_{1}) \text{ for } 1 = 1, 2, \dots, N$$
(5.2b)

where DF_i = discount factor in year i, and

 $DR_1 = discount rate in year i.$

5.1.3 Modified Uniform Present Value Factors

The modified uniform present value factor (UPV*) is used to find the present value of a stream of related costs (or savings) which occur annually over the study period (N), increasing (or decreasing) at some known rate. UPV* factors are used in SOLCOM to determine the present value of annual energy expenditures for each energy type and the present value of annually recurring operating and maintenance costs. Since the discount rate may not be constant over the entire study period, UPV* factors are computed using the following summation formula (instead of a closed-form equation):

$$UPV^* = \sum_{i=1}^{N} CEF_i \cdot DF_i \cdot$$

5.2 GENERAL LCC MODEL FOR CONSERVATION INVESTMENTS IN BUILDINGS

5.2.1 Non-Energy Costs

Conservation measures to improve the overall energy efficiency of a new building generally have life-cycle costs (LCC) significantly different from their first cost alone. The LCC of any given conservation measure (distinct from its energy cost implications) is made up of a number of cost elements, each attributable specifically to that measure, as follows:

$$LCC = FC + ST - CT + AROM + NAROM + PT - RV + RT - TS$$
(5.3)

ST = sales tax,

CT = investment or conservation tax credits,

- AROM = annual recurring operating and maintenance costs,
- NAROM = non-annual recurring operating and maintenance costs, including replacement cost,
- PT = property taxes,
- RV = resale value,
- RT = capital gains and depreciation recapture taxes, and
- TS = income tax savings (from ST, AROM, NAROM, PT, depreciation, and interest payments, if any),

and all costs are expressed in life-cycle, present-value dollar terms.

If the investment is financed, then

$$FC = DP + MP$$
,

(5.4)

where DP = down payment (at beginning of study period), and MP = present value of all principal and interest payments, and TS is adjusted to include tax savings from interest payments.

The following calculation methods are used in SOLCOM to compute a LCC factor for each measure which incorporates each of these cost elements. (Note that all cost elements, except O&M-related costs, are calculated in SOLCOM as a percentage of the first cost. O&M-related costs can be calculated either as a percentage of the first cost or independently of first cost.) Each of these factors is computed once in the SOLCOM1 subprogram and then transferred to the SOLCOM2 subprogram.

 First Cost (FC) This variable is entered directly into the data list of SOLCOM1. If FC is financed, see subsection 5.3.2 which describes financing factors.

(5.5)

(2) Sales Tax (ST)

 $ST = FC \cdot AP \cdot TX$,

- (3) Investment or Conservation Tax Credits (CT)

These tax credits are assumed to be realized at the end of the first year. State tax credits are adjusted to reflect increased Federal tax liability. Thus:

| | $CT = CT_F + CT_S$, | (5.6) |
|------|--|-------|
| | $CT_F = (FC + ST) \cdot CF \cdot DF_1$, and | (5.7) |
| | $CT_S = (FC + ST) \cdot CS(1-TF) \cdot DF_1,$ | (5.8) |
| here | CT _F = Federal tax credit, | |
| | CT _S = state tax credit (net), | |
| | CF = Federal tax credit rate (%/100), | |
| | CS = state tax credit rate (%/100), | |
| | DF_1 = discount factor at end of year 1, and | |
| | TF = Federal tax rate (%/100). | |
| 4) | Annually Recurring O & M Costs (AROM) | |
| | $AROM = ARC \cdot UPV_m^*$ | (5.9) |
| here | ARC = annual recurring cost (in base-time dollars) and | |
| | $UPV_m^* = UPV^*$ for 0 & M costs. | |
| | | |

(5) Non-Annually Recurring O&M Costs (NAROM)

NAROM =
$$\sum_{i=1}^{NN} NRC_i \cdot CEF_{yi}^m \cdot DF_{yi}$$
,

where NN = number of non-annually recurring costs,

NRC; = amount of ith non-annually recurring cost (in base-time dollars),

 CEF_{vi}^{m} = cost escalation factor for O&M expenditures in year yi,

 DF_{vi} = discount factor for year yi, and

yi = year of occurrence of ith cost (base year = 1).

Capital replacement costs are included in the NAROM cost element, which results in their treatment as a tax deductable expenditure in the year of occurrence, rather than capital expenditure which must be depreciated over time. A more comprehensive analysis would incorporate a depreciation schedule for capital replacements. However, it is unlikely that current depreciation schedules will still be in use at the time a replacement is made.

(6) Property Taxes (PT)

Property taxes are based on an assumed linear reduction in real asset value from first cost to remaining value (in constant dollars) at the end of the study period and a corresponding increase in nominal value due to the general rate of increase in prices for such measures. They are calculated as though they are paid at the beginning of each year, based on the asset value at that time, but the tax savings are discounted from the end of the year. Property taxes attributable to any given conservation measure can be set to zero by setting PP = 0 for that measure.

$$PT = FC \cdot PP \cdot TP \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} \left[1 - \left(\frac{i-1}{N}\right) (1-RP) \right] \cdot CEF_{i-1}^{c} \cdot DF_{i-1}, \quad (5.10b)$$

where PP = assessment rate for the particular measure (%/100),

TP = property tax rate (%/100),

RP = remaining value factor for measure at end of study period (in base year dollars), and

 CEF_i^c = cost escalation factor for conservation measures in year i.

(7) Resale Value (RV)

Resale value is the remaining value of each conservation measure at the end of the study period, whether the building is to be sold, torn down, or held. RV can be set equal to zero by setting RP=0.

$$RV = FC \cdot RP \cdot CEF_N^C \cdot DF_N.$$
(5.11)

(5.10a)

(8) Capital Gains and Depreciation Recapture Taxes (RT)

Capital gains tax and depreciation recapture tax are calculated for both the state and Federal government if the nominal resale value (SP) of a given conservation measure is greater than its first cost less cumulative straight-line depreciation. RT can be set equal to zero by specifying $CG_1 = 0$ for Federal tax purposes and $CG_2 = 0$ for state tax purposes. (CG_1 and CG_2 are Federal and state capital gains factors, respectively, in data sheet 1.) Depreciation computations are discussed in subsection 5.3 below.

Capital gains tax liability to Federal (CGF) and state (CGS) tax agencies are calculated using the positive difference between the nominal resale value of an asset and its first cost as follows:

 $CGF = [SP-FC] \cdot TF \cdot CG_1 \cdot DF_N \quad \text{for (SP>FC)}, \quad (5.12a)$

 $CGS = [SP-FC] \cdot TS \cdot (1-TF) \cdot CG_2 \cdot DF_N \quad \text{for (SP>FC)}, \quad (5.12b)$

where $SP = FC \cdot RP \cdot CEF_N^C$,

TF = Federal income tax (marginal), and

TS = state income tax state (marginal).

Depreciation recapture tax liability (RT_f and RT_s for Federal and state, respectively) varies according to the type of property and appropriate recapture rule¹. One of three different rules may apply:

(a) Recapture Rule 1: The positive difference between the nominal resale value (SP) and the remaining basis (first cost less cumulative depreciation) is taxed as ordinary income.

| $RT_{f} =$ | (FC-RB _f) | • TF | • DF _N | for SP \geq FC, or | (5.13a) |
|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
|------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|

| $T_f = (SP - RB_f)$ |) • TF • DF_N | for FC $>$ SP $>$ RB _f , and | (5.13b) |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|---------|
|---------------------|-----------------|---|---------|

 $RT_s = (FC-RB_s) \cdot TS(1-TF) \cdot DF_N$ for $SP \ge FC$, or (5.14a)

 $RT_s = (SP-RB_s) \cdot TS(1-TF) \cdot DF_N$ for $FC > SP > RB_s$, (5.14b)

where $RB_f = FC-CD_f$, remaining basis using Federal depreciation schedule, $CD_f = cumulative$ depreciation using Federal depreciation schedule, $RB_s = FC-CD_s$, remaining basis using state depreciation schedule, and $CD_s = cumulative$ depreciation using state depreciation schedule.

¹ A good overview of depreciation guidelines and recapture rules is available in the Commerce Clearing House, Editorial Staff Publication, "Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, Law and Explanation, Chapter 2 ("Business Tax Incentives"), Chicago, Illinois, August 1981.

(b) Recapture Rule 2: The positive difference between the nominal resale value and the remaining basis is taxed as capital gains.

$$RT_f = (FC-RB_f) \cdot TF \cdot CG_1 \cdot DF_N$$
 for $SP \ge FC$, or (5.15a)

 $RT_f = (SP-RB_f) \cdot TF \cdot CG_1 \cdot DF_N$ for $FC > SP > RB_f$, and (5.15b)

 $RT_s = (FC-RB_s) \cdot TS \cdot CG_2 \cdot (1-TF) \cdot DF_N$ for SP > FC, or (5.16a)

$$RT_s = (SP-RB_s) \cdot TS \cdot CG_2 \cdot (1-TF) \cdot DF_N$$
 for $FC > SP > RB_f$. (5.16b)

(c) Recapture Rule 3: The positive difference between the nominal resale value and the remaining basis (first cost less straight-line depreciation) is taxed as capital gains. Any excess depreciation claimed through use of an accelerated method of depreciation is taxed as ordinary income.

$$RT_{f} = \left[(FC - RB_{f}) \cdot CG_{1} + (RB_{f} - RB_{f}) \right] \cdot TF \cdot DF_{N} \quad \text{for } SP \ge FC, \quad (5.17a)$$

$$RT_{f} = [(SP-RB_{f}) \cdot CG_{l} + (RB_{f}-RB_{f})] \cdot TF \cdot DF_{N} \quad \text{for } FC > SP > RB_{f}, \text{ or} \quad (5.17b)$$

$$RT_{f} = (SP-RB_{f}) \cdot TF \cdot DF_{N}$$
 for $RB_{f} > SP > RB_{f}$, and (5.17c)

$$RT_{s} = [(FC-RB_{s}') \cdot CG_{2} + (RB_{s}'-RB_{s})] \cdot TS(1-TF) \cdot DF_{N} \quad \text{for } SP \ge FC, \quad (5.18a)$$

$$RT_{s} = [(SP-RB_{s}) \cdot CG_{2} + (RB_{s}-RB_{s})] \cdot TS(1-TF) \cdot DF_{N} \quad \text{for } FC > SP > RB_{f}, \text{ or } (5.18b)$$

$$RT_{s} = (SP-RB_{s}) \cdot TS(1-TF) \cdot DF_{N} \quad \text{for } RB_{s}' > SP > RB_{s}, \quad (5.18c)$$

where RB_f = remaining basis using straight-line depreciation rules, Federal and

 RB_{c} = remaining basis using straight-line depreciation rules, state.

(9) Income Tax Savings

Present-value income tax savings are computed in SOLCOM1 as follows:

(a) Tax savings from sales tax payments (TS_{ST}):

$$IS_{ST} = ST \cdot (TF + TS(1-TF)) \cdot DF_1.$$
 (5.19)

(b) Income tax savings from annually recurring O&M (TSAROM):

$$TS_{AROM} = AROM (TF + TS(1-TF)).$$
(5.20)

(5.21)

 $TS_{NAROM} = NAROM (TF + TS(1-TF)).$

(Property taxes are assumed to be paid at the beginning of the year but not realized as tax savings until the end of the year.)

$$TS_{PT} = FC \cdot PP \cdot TP \left[\sum_{i=1}^{N} \left[1 - \left(\frac{i-1}{N}\right) (1-RP) \right] \cdot CEF_{i-1}^{c} \cdot DF_{i} \right] \cdot (TF + TS(1-TF)).$$
(5.22)

(e) Income tax savings from depreciation (TS_{DEP}):

 $TS_{DEP} = DD_1 \cdot TF + DD_2 \cdot TS(1-TF)$.

where DD₁ = present value of cumulative depreciation, Federal, and DD₂ = present value of cumulative depreciation, state.

(The methodology used to compute cumulative depreciation is detailed in section 5.3 below.)

(f) Income tax savings from interest payments (TS_{INT}):

 $TS_{TNT} = IN' \cdot (TF+TS(1-TF)),$

where IN = present-value of interest payments, discounted from end of year.

(The methodology used to compute interest payments is detailed in section 5.3 below.)

5.2.2 Energy Costs

In addition to the life-cycle costs of the specific conservation measures examined in SOLCOM, life-cycle costs must be calculated for each energy type used in the building. Life-cycle energy costs are computed in terms of the cost per GJ or 10⁶Btu of each energy type purchased per year each year over the study period.

$$EC_{i} = \$/U_{i} \cdot UPV_{i}^{*}$$
(5.25)

where EC_i = present-value life cycle cost of ith energy type per GJ (10⁶ Btu) per year for N years,

 $J_{i} = \text{cost per GJ (10^6 Btu)}$ of energy type i at beginning of study period, and

 UPV_i^* = modified uniform p. v. factor for the ith energy type.

Tax savings for energy type (TS_{E1}) are computed as

 $TS_{E1} = EC_1 (TF + TS(1-TF)).$

(5.26)

(5.23)

(5.24)

5.3 CALCULATION OF CUMULATIVE DEPRECIATION FACTORS AND FINANCING FACTORS

5.3.1 Cumulative Depreciation Factors

Cumulative depreciation factors for each of the three conservation investment classes (envelope modifications, conventional heating and cooling equipment improvements, solar equipment) are calculated for both Federal and state income tax purposes. These cumulative depreciation factors are calculated from depreciation schedules entered into the SOLCOMI program. (Separate depreciation schedules for Federal and state tax purposes can be entered if warranted; otherwise, the depreciation factor for state taxes is the same as that computed for Federal tax purposes.

The depreciation schedule has the form D_1, D_2, \ldots, D_M

- where D_i = the ratio of depreciation allowance to first cost in year i (i = 1, 2, ..., M), and
 - M = the number of years in the study period, or the depreciation period, whichever is shorter.

Cumulative depreciation factors are calculated both in present value (i.e., discounted) and nominal (i.e., non-discounted) terms as follows:

$$DA = \sum_{i=1}^{M} D_{i} \cdot DF_{i}, \text{ and}$$
(5.27)
$$DD = \sum_{i=1}^{M} D_{i},$$
(5.28)

where DA = the present-value cumulative depreciation factor, and

DD = the nominal cumulative depreciation factor.

In addition, a straight-line cumulative depreciation factor (SC) must be calculated if depreciation recapture rule 3 is used and the resale value of the investment is greater than the remaining basis (SP > FC-DD) at the end of the study period. This is calculated as

| $SL = 1$ for $N \ge M$, or | (5.29a) |
|-----------------------------|---------|
|-----------------------------|---------|

$$SL = N/DL$$
 for $N < DL$, (5.29b)

where N = the length of the study period, and

DL = the actual length of the depreciation period for a given class of assets.

5.3.2 Financing Factors

All of the conservation measures evaluated in SOLCOM are considered to have the same financing terms, if any. Three different financing alternatives can be specified in SOLCOM:

- (1) fully amortized loan with equal payments in each time period,
- (2) interest-only payments at periodic intervals (of equal length) but not less than one per year); principal paid back at end of loan life, and

(3) principal and interest deferred to end of loan period.

While a longer loan life than the time horizon can be specified, any unpaid principal is assumed to be paid back at the end of the study period. A down payment factor (DP), the ratio of initial payment to actual first cost (including sales tax) for a given conservation measure is specified in the input data file (see data sheet 5.) The loan amount factor is then computed as (1-DP).

Computation procedures to find the present value factor for principal and interest payments are as follows:

(1) Loan Type 1 (Amortized)

(a) Loan payment factor (CR):

$$CR = \frac{LI/LN \cdot (1+LI/LN)^{LN} \cdot LL}{(1 + LI/LN)^{LN} \cdot LL - 1}$$
(5.30)

where LI = annual interest rate (nominal),

LN = number of payments per year, and

- LL = loan life (in years).
- (b) Present-value factor for loan payments discounted from time of payment (L1):

$$L1 = (1-DP) \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{LM} CR \cdot \frac{(1+DR_{i}^{'}/LN)^{LN}-1}{DR_{i}^{'}/LN \cdot (1+DR_{i}^{'}/LN)^{LN}} \cdot DF_{i-1}$$
(5.31)

(5.32)

(5.34)

where $DR_i^{\dagger} = LN \cdot (1+DR_i)^{1/LN} - LN$, and LM = LL or study period, whichever is shorter.

 (DR_{1}^{i}) is the nominal equivalent of the effective discount rate in year i, DR_{1}^{i} . If LN = 1, DR_{1}^{i} and DR_{1} are equivalent.)

(c) Present-value factor for interest payments discounted from end of year
 (L2):

$$L2 = \sum_{i=1}^{LM} \cdot DF_i \sum_{k=1}^{LN} I_{i,k}$$
(5.33)

where $I_{i,k} = P_{i,k-1} \cdot LI/LN$, i=1, 2, ..., LM

k=1, 2, ..., LN

$$P_{1,0} = 1 - DP,$$
 (5.35)

 $P_{1,0} = P_{1-1,LN}, \qquad 1 = 2, 3, \dots, LM \qquad (5.36)$

 $P_{i,k} = P_{i,k-1} + I_{i,k} - CR(1-DP), k=1, 2, ..., LN$ (5.37)

(d) If the loan life is greater than the study period (LL > N) then the present value of the remaining principal (L3) must be calculated:

$$L3 = P_{LM,LN} \cdot DF_N \tag{5.38}$$

- (2) Loan Type 2 (Interest Only)
 - (a) Present-value factor for interest payments discounted from time of payment (L1):

$$L1 = (1-DP) \sum_{i=1}^{LM} \frac{LI}{LN} \cdot \frac{(1+DR_{i}^{'}/LN)^{LN}-1}{DR_{i}^{'}/LN \cdot (1+DR_{i}^{'}/LN)^{LN}} \cdot DF_{i-1}$$
(5.39)

(b) Present-value factor for interest payments discounted from end of year (L2):

$$L2 = (1-DP) \sum_{i=1}^{LM} LI \cdot DFi$$
(5.40)

(c) Present-value for remaining principal at end of loan period (L3):

$$L3 = (1-DP) \cdot DF_{LM}$$
 (5.41)

- (3) Loan Type 3 (Interest and Principal Deferred)
 - (a) Present-value factor for interest payments made at end of loan period
 (L1):

$$L1 = (1-DP)[(1 + LI)^{LM} - 1] \cdot DF_{IM}$$
(5.42)

(b) Present-value factor for remaining principal at end of loan period (L3):

$$L3 = (1-DP) \cdot DF_{LM}$$
 (5.43)

6. SUMMARY

This report provides a methodology, algorithms, and a computer program to determine simultaneously the lowest life-cycle cost combination of energyconserving envelope modifications, equipment efficiencies, and size of an active solar heating system for a new commercial building. These three competing approaches to energy conservation in a new building design must be analyzed simultaneously because they are functionally interdependent. That is, a change in any one will significantly affect the energy savings attributable to each of the others. The computer program, called SOLCOM, can be used by design professionals on a microcomputer. Considerable financial analysis and thermal performance data is required to run the program. The thermal performance data will require extensive engineering analysis of the appropriate conservation modifications and of the active solar heating system design prior to the use of the SOLCOM program.

This report represents a significant advance over previous studies which evaluated solar heating systems and other energy conservation methods in buildings in a systematic manner. The economic optimization algorithm for determining the size of a solar heating system, based on the Newton-Raphson method of successive approximation, greatly decreases the amount of computer time needed to converge on an optimal collector size. This algorithm makes the use of a microcomputer to solve the simultaneous optimization problem a practical choice.

However, only a hypothetical building is used in this report to demonstrate the application of the SOLCOM program. In order to demonstrate the usefulness of this program to professionals engaged in commercial building design, actual building and system performance data are needed. As active solar heating systems become more attractive to commercial building developers during the next decade, an expansion of this report to include realistic examples of design problems and their solutions would greatly increase the value of the SOLCOM program.

REFERENCES

Balcomb, J. Douglas, "Conservation and Solar: Working Together," LA-UR-80-2330, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., 1980.

Balcomb, J. Douglas, "Optimum Mix of Conservation and Solar Energy in Building Design," Proceedings of the 1980 Annual Meeting of the AS/ISES, June 2-6, 1980, Phoenix, AZ, pp. 1202-1206.

Barley, C. Dennis, "Load Optimization in Solar Space Heating Systems," <u>Solar</u> Energy, Vol. 23, pp. 149-156.

Commerce Clearing House, Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, Law and Explanation, Chicago, Illinois, 1981.

Department of Energy, DoE Facilities Solar Design Handbook, DoE/AD-0006/1, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1978.

Hittle, D. C., BLAST, The Building Loads Analysis and System Thermodynamics Program, CEEDO-TR-77-35/CERL-TR-E-119/ADA048734, U.S. Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory Systems [CERL], December 1977.

Lameiro, Gerald F. and Bendt, Paul, <u>The GFL Method for Sizing Solar Energy</u> <u>Space and Water Heating Systems</u>, SERI-30, Solar Energy Research Institute, Golden, Colorado, 1978.

Noll, Scott and Thayer, Mark, "Passive Solar Auxiliary, Heat and Building Conservation Optimization: A Graphical Analysis," Fourth Passive Solar Conference Proceedings, Kansas City, October 3-5, 1979.

Powell, Jeanne W., and Rodgers Jr., Richard C., <u>FEDSOL: Program User's Manual</u> and Economic Optimization Guide for Solar Federal Buildings Projects, NBSIR 81-2342, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., August 1981.

Ruegg, Rosalie T., Sav, G. Thomas, Powell, Jeanne W., and Pierce, E. Thomas, Economic Evaluation of Solar Energy Systems in Commercial Buildings: Methodology and Case Studies, NBSIR 82-2540, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., July 1982.

Sav, G. Thomas, "Economic Optimization of Solar Energy and Energy Conservation in Commercial Buildings," <u>Proceedings of the U.S. Department of Energy</u> Conference, San Diego, CA, June 27-29, 1978, pp. 88-90.

Schnurr, Norman M., Hunn, Bruce D., and Williamson, III, Kenneth D., "The Solar Load Ratio Method Applied to Commercial Building Active Solar System Sizing," Solar Engineering - 1981 Proceedings of the ASME Solar Energy Division 3rd Annual Conference on Systems Simulation, Economic Analysis/Solar Heating and Cooling Operation Results, Reno, Nevada, April 27-May 1, 1981, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, N.Y., 1981. TRNSYS - A Transient Simulation Program, Solar Energy Laboratory, Report 38, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, November 1976.

York, D. A., and Tucker, E. F., <u>DOE-2 Reference Manual (Version 2.1)</u>, LBL-8706 Rev. 1 and LA-7689-M., Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley California, and Los Alamos, National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., 1980.
APPENDIX A

SOLCOM DATA SHEETS

- 1. PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS
- 2. DISCOUNT RATES AND PRICE ESCALATION RATES BY TIME INTERVALS
- 3. ENERGY PRICE ESCALATION RATES BY TIME INTERVAL Y(I)
- 4. ENERGY COST DATA
- 5. MORTGAGE DATA
- 6. ENVELOPE MODIFICATION IDENTIFICATION DATA
- 7. NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS
- 8. DEPRECIATION DATA FOR ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS
- 9. SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT DATA
- 10. NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS SPACE HEATING PLANT IMPROVEMENTS
- 11. WATER HEATING PLANT DATA
- 12. NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS WATER HEATING PLANT IMPROVEMENTS
- 13. SPACE HEATING SYSTEM DATA
- 14. DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR CONVENTIONAL HEATING AND COOLING PLANTS
- 15. SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM DATA
- 16. DEPRECIATION DATA FOR SOLAR HEATING EQUIPMENT
- 17. BASIC ENVELOPE PERFORMANCE DATA, WATER HEATING REQUIREMENTS, AND INCIDENT SOLAR RADIATION
- 18. REDUCTIONS IN HEATING AND COOLING LOADS DUE TO ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS

| | | 01111 011 1410 | neonorme in | | |
|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 01001 DATA _ | ,
F1S | | | | |
| 01002 DATA _ | • • • • | | | | |
| 01002 DATTA | N\$ | | | | |
| UIUUS DAIA - | , <u></u> ,,,,,, | ,
TH | , | TG | |
| 01004 DATA _ | ······································ | , | ······································ | | |
| | TS TX | CG(1) | CG(2) | TP | |
| | | | | | |
| Variable | Descripti | on | | | |
| F1\$ | File name | | | | |
| N\$ | Project title | | | | |
| MM | Measurement base: | | | | |
| | MM = 1: conventio | nal units (| (e.g. Btu, ga | allons), | |
| YÓ | First year of occup | (e.g., J(0) | lies, liters | 5/• | |
| 20 | Occupancy is a | ssumed to a | occur on Janu | ary 1 and al | l initial |
| | costs are incu | rred on that | at date. Jar | nuary 1 of ye | ar YØ is |
| | the base time | to which a | 11 future coa | sts are disco | unted. |
| TH | Time horizon, or th | e length of | f the study p | period in yea | rs |
| ጥጥ | (U < TH < 50).
Tax status of owner | | | | |
| | TT = 1: tax pavin | g. | | | |
| | TT = 2: tax exemp | t. | | | |
| | If TT = 1, all ini | tial costs | (except sale | es tax) are d | epreciated; |
| | all future costs, | sales tax, | and interest | payments ar | e tax |
| | deductible in the | year of oc | currence. Ta | ax credits ar | e computed |
| | depreciation, or t | ax credits | are allowed: | no property | taxes are |
| | paid. | un credreo | are arrowed, | , no property | canco are |
| TG | Federal income tax | rate (%). | | | |
| TS | State income tax ra | te (%). | | | |
| TX | Sales tax rate (%). | | | | |
| CG(1) | Percent of capital | gains subi | ect to income | e taxation at | ordinary |
| | income tax rate - | Federal ta | xes (current) | Ly 40%). | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| CG(2) | Same as CG(1) but f | or state ta | axes. | | |
| TP | Property tax rate (| %). | | | |
| | The property tax r | ate is app. | lied to the a | assessed valu | e of each |
| | dually for each me | asure | ssessment rat | le is specifi | ed indivi- |
| | dually for each me | abures | | | |

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS

THIS PAGE PURPOSELY LEFT BLANK.



DISCOUNT RATES AND PRICE ESCALATION RATES BY TIME INTERVAL



| Variable | Description |
|----------|--|
| IN | Number of time intervals for which a discount rate and price |
| | escalation rates are entered (see lines 2101-2150 and |
| | 3101-3150). (0 < IN < 50.) |
| | The discount rate and price escalation rates for |
| | certain cost elements can be varied from time |
| | interval to time interval. |
| Y(I) | Length of the I th time interval (in whole years) for which |
| | a discount rate and price escalation rates are given. |
| | The sum of all $Y(I)$, $I = 1, 2, \dots, IN$, must be at |
| | least as great as the length of the study period |
| | (TH). |
| R1(I) | Discount rate in the I th time interval (%). |
| R2(I) | Annual rate of increase in operating and maintenance costs in I th time interval (%). |
| R3(I) | Annual rate of increase in the cost of conservation measures. |
| | including solar equipment, in the I th time interval (%). |

ENERGY PRICE ESCALATION RATES BY TIME INTERVAL Y(I)

| 3001 DATA | EN | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Line | EN ent | ries only* | →
₽/(T_2) | D4(T 4) | P/(T 5) | D ((T ()) | IN
entries
only** |
| Number | K4(1,1) | K4(1,2) | K4(1,5) | K4(1,4) | K4(1,5) | K4(1,0) | * |
| 03101 DATA | | | | | | | I = 1 |
| 03102 DATA | | | | | | | I = 2 |
| 03103 DATA | | | | | | | I = 3 |
| 03104 DATA | | | | | | | I = 4 |
| 03105 DATA | | | | | | | I = 5 |
| 03106 DATA | | | | | | | I = 6 |
| 03107 DATA | | | | | | | I = 7 |
| 03108 DATA | | | | | | | I = 8 |
| 03109 DATA | | | | | | | I = 9 |
| 03110 DATA | | | | | | | I = 10 |
| | Ţ <u></u> | | continue as | s needed | • • | *************************************** | |
| 03150 DATA | | | | | | | I = 50 |
| | 1 | <u></u> | | | | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Variabl | le | | Descripti | on | | | |
| EN Number of energy types to be entered.
The same energy types with different unit
prices (e.g., electricity for space heating
at winter rates and electricity for cooling
at summer rates) are counted separately.
$(0 \le EN \le 6)$ | | | | | | | |
| R4(1 | [,K) | Annu
pri | al rate of
ce in I th | increase :
time interv | in the K th
val (%). | energy ty | rpe |

* EN entries corresponding to number of energy types specified in line 3001. ** IN entries corresponding to number of time intervals used in Data Sheet 2.

ENERGY COST DATA

| Line
Number | KE(K) | TU(K) | EN\$(K) | EM\$(K) | EN
entries
only*
+ |
|----------------|-------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 04101 DATA | | | | | K = 1 |
| 04102 DATA | | | | | K = 2 |
| 04103 DATA | | | | | K = 3 |
| 04104 DATA | | | | | K = 4 |
| 04105 DATA | | | · · | | K = 5 |
| 04106 DATA | | | | | K = 6 |
| | | <u></u> | | <u> </u> | |

| lariable | Description |
|----------|--|
| | |
| KE(K) | Cost per unit of energy type K (in base-time dollars). |
| TU(K) | Thermal units per unit of energy type K, in KJ (Btu);
e.g. 3,600KJ/kWh (3,412 Btu/kWh). |
| EN\$(K) | Name of K th energy type. |
| EM\$(K) | Name of unit used for K th energy type (e.g. kWh, liter, gallon). |

* EN entries corresponding to number of energy types entered in Data Sheet 3.

MORTGAGE DATA

| 05101 DATA | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Skip the following if | LT = 0 |
| 05002 DATA, | <u>, TIT, Db</u> |
| Variable | Description |
| LT | Loan type designator:
LT = 0: no loan
LT = 1: amortized loan,
LT = 2: interest only loan,
LT = 3: interest and principal deferred loan |
| LL | Life of loan (years) |
| LN | Number of payments per year. |
| LI | Nominal interest rate per year (%) |
| DP | Down payment as a percent of initial cost (including sales tax). |

.



THIS PAGE PURPOSELY LEFT BLANK.



ENVELOPE MODIFICATION IDENTIFICATION DATA

| 06001 DATA _ | 371 | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------|---------|-------|---------|--|
| Line
Number | EN(I) | E\$(I) | EC(1,1) | EA(I) | · NE(I) | Nl
entries
only
+ |
| 06101 DATA | | | | | | I = 1 |
| 06102 DATA | | | | | | I = 2 |
| 06103 DATA | | | | | | I = 3 |
| 06104 DATA | | | | | | I = 4 |
| 06105 DATA | | | | | | I = 5 |
| 06106 DATA | | | | | | I = 6 |
| 06107 DATA | | | | | | I = 7 |
| 06108 DATA | | | | | | I = 8 |
| 06109 DATA | | | | | | I = 9 |
| 06110 DATA | | | | | | I = 10 |
| | | | | | | |
| Line
Number | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | NI
entries
only
+ |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
+
I = 1 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | Nl
entries
only
↓
I = 1
I = 2 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
↓
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(1) | N1
entries
only
+
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA
06205 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
↓
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4
I = 5 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA
06205 DATA
06206 DATA | EP(1) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
↓
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4
I = 5
I = 6 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA
06205 DATA
06206 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
+
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4
I = 5
I = 6
I = 7 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA
06205 DATA
06206 DATA
06207 DATA | EP(1) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
+
I = 1
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4
I = 5
I = 6
I = 7
I = 8 |
| Line
Number
06201 DATA
06202 DATA
06203 DATA
06204 DATA
06205 DATA
06206 DATA
06207 DATA
06208 DATA | EP(I) | ET(I) | ER(I,1) | EG(1) | ES(I) | N1
entries
only
↓
I = 1
I = 2
I = 2
I = 3
I = 4
I = 5
I = 6
I = 7
I = 8
I = 9 |



| Number of envelope modifications to be entered $(0 \le N1 \le 10)$. |
|--|
| Code number for I th modification $(0 \le EN(I) \le 100)$. |
| This code number is used again in data sheet |
| 18-I to match thermal performance data to the |
| appropriate modification. |
| Name of Ith envelope modification. |
| Initial cost of the I th envelope modification. |
| Annual recurring O&M (AROM) cost for the |
| I th envelope modification (in base time dollars).* |
| Enter actual cost $(EA(I) > 1)$ or the ratio |
| of AROM cost to $EC(I,I)$ (EA(I) < 1). |
| Number of non-annually recurring (NAROM) costs (e.g. |
| repair or replacement costs) to be entered for the I th |
| envelope modification. |
| Assessment rate for property tax computation |
| purposes for the I th envelope modification |
| (percent of actual value). |
| If the conservation measure is not expected |
| to increase property taxes, set $EP(T) = 0$. |
| Percent of EC(I 1) which is subject to sales tax. |
| Resale value of the I th envelope modification at |
| and of study period as a percent of $E(I, I)$ |
| unadjusted for inflation |
| This reash value is the value this measure |
| would add to the colling price of the |
| building at the end of the study period |
| whether or not the huilding is to be sold |
| Redevel investment on energy ten englit for the |
| The modification of a percent of EC(I 1) |
| Some as $E(T)$ but for a state ten and it |
| same as EG(1), DUT FOR a STATE TAX CREDIT. |
| |

* Annual recurring O&M costs do not include energy costs in this report.

DATA SHEET 7-I

NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS - ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS

Separate data sheet required for each envelope modification I for which NE(I) > 0No data needed if NE(I) = 0

| Line
Number* | YI(I,K) | ¥2(I,K) | NE(I)
entries
only
↓ |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 07X01 DATA | | | K = 1 |
| 07X02 DATA | | | K = 2 |
| 07X03 DATA | | | K = 3 |
| 07X04 DATA | | | K = 4 |
| 07X05 DATA | | | K = 5 |
| 07X06 DATA | | | K = 6 |
| 07X07 DATA | | | K = 7 |
| 07X08 DATA | | | K = 8 |
| 07X09 DATA | | | K = 9 |
| 07X10 DATA | | | K = 10 |
| 07X11 DATA | | | K = 11 |
| 07X12 DATA | | | K = 12 |
| 07X13 DATA | | | K = 13 |
| 07X14 DATA | | | K = 14 |
| 07X15 DATA | | | K = 15 |
| | continue | as needed | |
| 07X99 DATA | | | K = 99 |

* Note - use the following schedule to assign line numbers:

| I | line numbers | I | line numbers |
|---|---------------|----|---------------|
| , | 07101 07100 | | 07(0) 07(00 |
| T | 0/101 - 0/199 | 6 | 0/601 - 0/699 |
| 2 | 07201 - 07299 | 7 | 07701 - 07799 |
| 3 | 07301 - 07399 | 8 | 07801 - 07899 |
| 4 | 07401 - 07499 | 9 | 07901 - 07999 |
| 5 | 07501 - 07599 | 10 | 08001 - 08099 |

| Variable | Description |
|----------|--|
| ¥1(I,K) | Year of occurrence of K th NAROM cost to I th
envelope modification (base year = 1).
NAROM is assumed to occur on the last day
of year Yl(I,K). |
| ¥2(I,K) | Amount of K th NAROM cost (in base-time dollars).
Enter actual cost (Y2(I,K) ≥ 1) or ratio of
K th NAROM cost to EC(I,1) (Y2(I,K) < 1).
Note: Use ratio, not percent. |

DEPRECIATION DATA FOR ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS

| 08001 DATA,
DG ED | |
|--|-------------|
| Skip lines 08002 - 08141 if DG = 0. | |
| 08002 DATA | |
| Line DY(Fed, Env.)
Number DG entries only > | |
| 08101 DATA | years 1-5 |
| 08106 DATA | years 6-10 |
| 08111 DATA | years 11-15 |
| 08116 DATA | years 16-20 |
| 08121 DATA | years 21-25 |
| 08126 DATA | years 26-30 |
| 08131 DATA | years 31-35 |
| 08136 DATA | years 36-40 |
| 08141 DATA | years 41-45 |
| Skip lines 08198 - 08241 if ED = 0. | |
| Skip lines 08199 - 08241 if DS = 0. | |
| 08199 DATA | |
| Line DY(State, Env.)
Number DS entries only + | |
| 08201 DATA | years 1-5 |
| 08206 DATA | years 6-10 |
| 08211 DATA | years 11-15 |
| 08216 DATA | years 16-20 |
| 08221 DATA | years 21-25 |
| 08226 DATA | years 26-30 |
| 08231 DATA | years 31-35 |
| 08236 DATA | years 36-40 |
| 08241 DATA | years 41-45 |

| Variable | Description |
|--|--|
| DG | Number of years over which any envelope modification is to
be depreciated - Federal schedule. |
| ED | Depreciation code for state tax purposes:
ED = 0: state depreciation schedule is same as Federal,
ED = 1: state depreciation schedule is different from
Federal. |
| RR(G) | Depreciation recapture rule code - Federal tax*:
RR = 1 any positive difference between the actual selling
price at the end of the study period and the
remaining basis (first cost less cumulative depre- |
| | <pre>ciation) is taxed as ordinary income. RR = 2 The same positive difference is taxed as capital gains. RR = 3 Any positive difference between the actual selling price and the remaining basis computed using straight-line depreciation is taxed as capital gains. The difference between cumulative depreci- ation computed using the depreciation schedule entered and the straight-line method is taxed as</pre> |
| DY(fed,env.)
DS
RR(S)
DY(state, env.) | Percent of initial envelope modification cost to be
depreciated in each year (1, 2,, DG) - Federal tax.
DY is entered for each year in the depreciation
schedule. Any type of depreciation schedule can
be entered (e.g. straight-line, sum-of-years
digits, etc).
Same as DG, but for state depreciation schedule.
Depreciation recapture rule for state tax (see above).
Same as DY(fed,env.) but for state depreciation schedule. |
| | |

^{*} The Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 is fairly explicit about which of these methods to use for different building classes. Even if the building is not to be sold at the end of the study period, there is still a potential liability of this amount that may partially offset the resale value. However, depreciation recapture and capital gains liability at the end of the study period can be set to zero by setting RR(G) = 2, CG(1) = 0, RR(S) = 2, and CG(2) = 0.

SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT DATA

| 09001 DATA | ,
N2 | ,
HB | ,
, | но, | | |
|----------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 09011 DATA | ,
HE(1) | ,
HF | ,
HV | ,
HA(1) | NH(1) | |
| Line
Number | HE(J) | HC(J,1) | HA(J) | NH(J) | N2-1
entries
only
+ | |
| 09012 DATA | | | | | J = 2 | |
| 09013 DATA | | | | | J = 3 | |
| 09014 DATA | | | | | J = 4 | |
| 09015 DATA | | | | | J = 5 | |
| Line
Number | HP(J) | HT(J) | HR(J) | HG(J) | HS(J) | N2
entrie
only
+ |
| 09021 | | | | | | J = 1 |
| 09022 | | | | | | J = 2 |
| 09023 | | | | | | J = 3 |
| 09024 | | | | | | J = 4 |
| 09025 | | | | | | J = 5 |

| Variable | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| N2 | Number of alternative space heating plants to be entered $(0 \le N^2 \le 5)$. |
| HB | Index of energy type used by space heating plant. HB corresponds to |
| 112 | K in data sheet 4, i.e., $HB = 1$ for energy type designated as |
| | ENS(1), etc. |
| DB(1) | Index of energy type used by distribution system for space heating. |
| (-) | This energy type will always be electricity, but the proper index |
| | number (K in data sheet 4) must be designated. |
| НО | Oversizing ratio for space heating plant (nominal capacity/design |
| | heating load). |
| DE(1) | kWh consumed per GI (10^{6} Btu) of heating output by fans and/or |
| | pumps in distribution system. |
| HE(1) | Seasonal energy efficiency (output/input) of base space heating |
| • • | plant, measured before entering distribution system (percent). |
| HF | Initial fixed cost of base space heating plant (i.e., that portion |
| | of the total cost not sensitive to output capacity). |
| HV | Initial variable cost of base space heating plant, in dollars per |
| | MJ (10 ³ Btu) nominal output capacity. |
| HA(1) | AROM cost for base heating plant (in base-time dollars). Enter |
| | actual cost $(HA(1) > 1)$ or ratio of AROM cost to total initial |
| | cost (HA(1) < 1). |
| NH(1) | Number of NAROM entries for base space heating plant. |
| HE(J) | Seasonal energy efficiency of the J th space heating plant (percent) |
| | HE(J) > HE(J-1), i.e., each new plant is more efficient than |
| | the one before (using the same energy type). |
| HC(J,1) | Additional initial cost of J th space heating plant relative to the |
| | $(J-1)^{th}$ plant. Enter actual cost $(HC(J,1) \ge 1)$ or ratio of addi- |
| | tional cost to base plant cost $(HC(J,1) < 1)$. |
| HA(J) | AROM cost (in base-time dollars) due only to the improvement in |
| | efficiency from HE(J-1) to HE(J). |
| NH(J) | Number of NAROM entries for the increase in efficiency from |
| | HE(J-1) to $HE(J)$. |
| HP(J) | Assessment rate for property tax computation purposes for the base |
| | space heating plant (J=1) or the J ^{ch} modification (J>1), as a |
| xxm(x) | percent of actual value. |
| HT(J) | recent of the initial cost of the base space heating plant (J=1) |
| | or Jen modification (J/I) subject to sales tax. |
| HK(J) | Resale value of the base plant $(J=1)$ or J^{ch} modification $(J>1)$ at |
| | end of the study period as a percent of its initial cost, |
| | unaujusted for initiation.
Rederal investment or energy tev evalit for been besting alert |
| nG(J) | (I=1) or Ith modification $(I>1)$ as a percent of its initial |
| | cost |
| HS(I) | Same as $HG(1)$ but for state tax credits. |

DATA SHEET 10-J

NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS - SPACE HEATING PLANT IMPROVEMENTS

Separate data sheet required for each space heating plant improvement for which NH(J) > 0. No data needed if NH(J) = 0.

| | Line
Number | rs* | Y3(J,K) | ¥4(J,K) | NH(J)
entries
only
+ |
|---|----------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | 10X01 | DATA | | | K = 1 |
| | 10X02 | DATA | | | K = 2 |
| | 10 X03 | DATA | | | K = 3 |
| | 10X04 | DATA | | | K = 4 |
| | 10 x05 | DATA | | | K = 5 |
| | 10 X 06 | DATA | | | K = 6 |
| | 10X07 | DATA | | | K = 7 |
| | 10x08 | DATA | | | K = 8 |
| | 10X09 | DATA | | | K = 9 |
| | 10 x1 0 | DATA | | | K = 10 |
| | | | continue a | s needed | |
| | 10x99 | DATA | | | K = 99 |
| t | he fol: | lowing s | chedule to a | ssign line n | umbers: |

* Note: Use

| J | line numbers |
|---|---------------|
| , | 10101 10100 |
| 1 | |
| 2 | 10201 - 10299 |
| 3 | 10301 - 10399 |
| 4 | 10401 - 10499 |
| 5 | 10501 - 10599 |

| Variable | Description |
|----------|---|
| ¥3(J,K) | Year of occurrence of K th NAROM cost to base space heating
plant (J=1) or J th modification (J>1). Base year = 1.
NAROM is assumed to occur on last day of year Y3(J,K). |
| ¥4(J,K) | Amount of K^{th} NAROM cost (in base-time dollars). Enter
actual cost $(Y4(J,K) \ge 1)$ or ratio of K^{th} NAROM cost to
incremental cost of J^{th} plant $(Y4(J,K) \le 1)$. Note: When
J=1, incremental cost is cost of base plant, i.e., incre-
mental cost = HF + HV • CAP, where CAP = nominal output
capacity in MJ (10 ³ Btu). |

WATER HEATING PLANT DATA

| 11001 DATA | ,, | Q2 | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Ski | p all the : | following unlo | ess Q1=2 and | Q2 = 2. | | |
| 11002 DATA | , | WB | | | | |
| Line | | | | | N3
entries | |
| Number | WE(W) | WC(W,1) | WA(W) | NW(W) | only*
↓ | |
| 11011 DATA | | | | | W = 1 | |
| 11012 DATA | | | | | W = 2 | |
| 11013 DATA | | | | | W = 3 | |
| 11014 DATA | | | | | W = 4 | |
| 11015 DATA | | | | | W = 5 | |
| Line
Number | WP(W) | WT(W) | WR(W) | WG(W) | WS(W) | N3
entries
only*
↓ |
| 11021 DATA | | | | | | W = 1 |
| 11022 DATA | | | | | | W = 2 |
| 11023 DATA | | | | | | W = 3 |
| 11024 DATA | | | | | | W = 4 |
| 11025 DATA | | | | | | W = 5 |

* N3 entries corresponding to water heating plant numbers.

| /ariable | Description |
|----------|--|
| 01 | Hater besting plant order |
| QI | water neating plant code:
01 = 1 if space heating and water heating are provided by |
| | the same plant: |
| | 01 = 2 if space heating and water heating are provided by |
| | separate plants. |
| | If Q1 = 1, no entries are needed for water heating plant. |
| | In either case, solar heating equipment provides both space |
| | and water heating. (If $Q2 = 1$, $Q1$ is ignored; use $Q1 = 0$.) |
| Q2 | Solar equipment code: |
| | If Q2 = 1, solar equipment does not provide service hot |
| | water; |
| | If $Q2 = 2$, solar equipment provides both space and water |
| | heating. |
| | When $Q2 = 1$, there is no need to evaluate the water heating |
| | plant or water heating requirements because they are func- |
| | problem |
| N3 | Number of alternative water heating plants to be entered |
| NJ | $(0 \le N3 \le 5)$. |
| WB | Index of energy type used by water heating plant. |
| 112 | WB corresponds to K in data sheet 4. i.e. |
| | WB = 1 for EN\$(1), etc. |
| WE(W) | Seasonal energy efficiency of the W th water heating plant |
| | (W=1 for base plant), percent (WE(W) > WE(W-1)). |
| WC(W,1) | For W = 1, initial cost of the base plant. |
| | For $W > 1$, additional initial cost due to increase in effi- |
| | ciency from WE(W-1) to WE(W). |
| WA(W) | AROM cost for the base plant (W=1) or the improvement in |
| | energy efficiency from WE(W-1) to WE(W). |
| | Enter actual cost (WA(W) \geq 1) or ratio of AROM to WC(W,1) |
| | (WA(W) < 1). |
| NW(W) | Number of NAROM entries for Wtn plant. |
| WP(W) | Assessment rate for property tax computation purposes for the |
| | base water neating plant (w=1), or wer modification (w/1), |
| WT(W) | Percent of the initial cost of the base water heating plant |
| WI(W) | (W=1) or W th modification (W>1) subject to sales tax. |
| WR(W) | Resale value of base plant ($W=1$), or W^{th} modification ($W>1$). |
| | at the end of the study period as a percent of its initial |
| | cost, unadjusted for inflation. |
| WG(W) | Federal investment or energy tax credit for base water heating |
| | plant (W=1), or W th modification (W>1), as a percent of its |
| | initial cost. |
| WS(W) | Same as WG(W), but for state tax credits. |

DATA SHEET 12-W

NON-ANNUALLY RECURRING O&M COSTS - WATER HEATING PLANT IMPROVEMENTS

Separate data sheet required for each water plant improvement for which NW(W) > 0. No data needed if NW(W) = 0.

| Line
Number* | Y5(W,K) | ¥6(W,K) | NW(W)
entries
only
↓ |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 12X01 DATA | ······································ | | K = 1 |
| 12X02 DATA | | | K = 2 |
| 12X03 DATA | | | K = 3 |
| 12X04 DATA | | | K = 4 |
| 12X05 DATA | | | K = 5 |
| 12X06 DATA | | | K = 6 |
| 12X07 DATA | | | K = 7 |
| 12X08 DATA | | | K = 8 |
| 12X09 DATA | | | K = 9 |
| 12X10 DATA | | | K = 10 |
| L | continu | le as needed | 1 |
| 12X99 DATA | | | K = 99 |
| L | | I | -1 |



| <u>W</u> | line numbers |
|----------|---------------|
| | |
| 1 | 12101 - 12199 |
| 2 | 12201 - 12299 |
| 3 | 12301 - 12399 |
| 4 | 12401 - 12499 |
| 5 | 12501 - 12599 |

| Variable | Description | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| ¥5(W,K) | Year of occurrence of K th NAROM cost to base
water heating plant (W=1) or W th modification
(W>1). Base year = 1.
NAROM is assumed to occur on last day of year
Y5(W,K). | | | |
| Y6(W,K) | Amount of K^{th} NAROM cost (in base-time dollars).
Enter actual cost (Y6(W,K)>1) or ratio of K^{th}
NAROM cost to incremental cost of W^{th} water
heating plant (WC(W,1)), (Y6(W,K)<1). | | | |

,

SPACE COOLING PLANT DATA

| 13001 DATA | , | _, | -,, | DF(2) |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| 13002 DATA | | , | | DE(2) |
| CF | CV | CA | NC | |
| CP | , <u></u> | _, | -, <u> </u> | CS |
| Skip the | following if | NC = 0: | | |
| | U | | NC | |
| Number | Y7(K) | Y8(K) | only | |
| | | | ¥ | |
| 13101 DATA | | | K = 1 | |
| 13102 DATA | | | K = 2 | |
| 13103 DATA | | | K = 3 | |
| 13104 DATA | | | K = 4 | |
| 13105 DATA | | | K = 5 | |
| 13106 DATA | | | K = 6 | |
| 13107 DATA | | | K = 7 | |
| 13108 DATA | | | K = 8 | |
| 13109 DATA | | | K = 9 | |
| 13110 DATA | | | K = 10 | |
| | continue a | as needed | | |
| 13199 DATA | | | K = 99 | |
| | | | | |

| Variable | Description | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| СВ | Index of energy type used by space cooling plant. | | | | | |
| | CB = 1 for ENS(1), etc. | | | | | |
| DB(2) | Index of energy type used by distribution system for
space cooling. This energy type will always be elec-
tricity, but the proper index number (K in data sheet
() must be designated | | | | | |
| CE | Seasonal efficiency (or coefficient of performance) for | | | | | |
| | <pre>space cooling plant (before entering distribution system, (%)).</pre> | | | | | |
| CO | Oversizing ratio for space cooling equipment (nominal
capacity/design cooling load). (Note: Use ratio, not
percent.) | | | | | |
| DE(2) | kWh consumed per GJ (10 ⁶ Btu) of cooling output by fans | | | | | |
| | and/or pumps in the distribution system. | | | | | |
| CF | Initial fixed cost of space cooling plant (i.e., that
portion of total cost not sensitive to output capacity). | | | | | |
| CV | Initial variable cost of space cooling plant in dollars per MJ (10 ³ Btu) nominal output capacity. | | | | | |
| CA | AROM cost for space cooling plant (in base-time dollars).
Enter actual cost or ratio of AROM to total initial
cost. | | | | | |
| NC | Number of NAROM entries for space cooling plant. | | | | | |
| CP | Assessment rate for property tax computation purposes
for the space cooling plant as a percent of actual
value. | | | | | |
| CT | <pre>Percent of the initial cost of the space cooling plant
subject to sales tax. Note: Initial cost =
CF + CV · CAP, where CAP = nominal output capacity
in MJ (10³Btu).</pre> | | | | | |
| CR | Resale value of space cooling plant at end of study
period as a percent of its initial cost, unadjusted
for inflation. | | | | | |
| CG | Federal investment or energy tax credit for space | | | | | |
| | heating plant, as a percent of its initial cost. | | | | | |
| CS | Same as CG, but for state tax credits. | | | | | |
| ¥7(K) | Year of occurrence of K th NAROM cost to space cooling
plant. Base year = 1. | | | | | |
| V8(V) | Amount of Kth NAROM cost (in base-time dollars) | | | | | |
| 10(K) | Enter actual cost (Y8(K) \leq 1) of ratio of K th NAROM
cost to initial cost of space cooling plant (Y8(K) \leq 1). | | | | | |

DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR CONVENTIONAL HEATING AND COOLING PLANTS 14001 DATA ____ DG 'HD Skip lines 14002 - 14111 if DG = 0. 14002 DATA RR(G) DY(fed., plant) Line Number DG entries only + 14101 DATA years 1-5 14106 DATA years 6-10 14111 DATA years 11-15 Skip lines 14198 - 14211 if HD = 0. 14198 DATA ____ DS Skip lines 14199 - 14211 if DS = 0. 14199 DATA RR(S) DY(state, plant) Line Number DS entries only + 14201 DATA years 1-5 14206 DATA years 6-10 14211 DATA years 11-15

| Variable | Description | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| DG | Number of years over which any plant or plant modification | | | | |
| | is to be depreciated - Federal schedule. | | | | |
| HD | Depreciation code for state tax purposes: | | | | |
| | HD = 0: state depreciation schedule is same as Federal. | | | | |
| | HD = 1: state depreciation schedule is different from | | | | |
| | Federal. | | | | |
| RR(G) | Depreciation recapture rule code - Federal tax | | | | |
| | (See data sheet 8 for codes). | | | | |
| DY(fed, plant) | Percent of initial plant cost (or plant modification cost) | | | | |
| | to be depreciated in each year (1, 2,, DG) - Federal | | | | |
| | schedule. | | | | |
| DS | Same as DG, but for state depreciation schedule. | | | | |
| RR(S) | Depreciation recapture rule for state income tax. | | | | |
| DY(state, plant) | Same as DY(fed, plant), but for state depreciation | | | | |
| | schedule. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM DATA





| Line
Number | | Y9(K) | YØ(K) | NS
entries
only
¢ |
|----------------|------|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 15101 | DATA | | | K = 1 |
| 15102 | DATA | | | K = 2 |
| 15103 | DATA | | | K = 3 |
| 15104 | DATA | | | K = 4 |
| 15105 | DATA | | | K = 5 |
| 15106 | DATA | | | K = 6 |
| 15107 | DATA | | | K = 7 |
| 15108 | DATA | | | K = 8 |
| 15109 | DATA | | | K = 9 |
| 15110 | DATA | | | K = 10 |
| | | continue a | s needed | |
| 15199 | DATA | | | K = 99 |

| ariable | Description |
|---------|--|
| | |
| SF | Initial fixed cost of solar heating equipment. |
| SV | Initial variable cost of solar heating equipment, in dollars per m ² (ft ²) of collector area. |
| SB | Index of energy type used by fans and/or pumps in solar heating equipment. |
| | Electricity is always used but the proper index (with appro-
priate kWh price) must be designated. SB corresponds to K in
data sheet 4, i.e., SB = 1 for EN\$(1), etc. |
| SO | Solar heating system code. |
| | Coefficients for six different solar heating systems which
can provide space heating and service hot water are stored
in the SOLCOM program. The system code designates which of
these are to be used. The user must be sure that the cost
data entered into SOLCOM1 for the solar heating system is
consistent with the system type designated here. |
| | SO = 1: liquid system 1 - cover selective. |
| | SO = 2: liquid system, 1 - cover non-selective. |
| | SO = 3: liquid system 2 - cover non-selective. |
| | SO = 4: air system 1 - cover selective. |
| | SO = 5: air system 1 - cover pop-selective. |
| | SO = 6 air system 2 - cover pop-selective. |
| DE(3) | kWh consumed per GJ (10 ⁶ Btu) of useful heat provided by the solar heating system to run fans and/or pumps. |
| MI | Minimum permissible collector size in m^2 (ft ²). |
| M2 | Maximum permissible collector size in m^2 (ft ²). |
| SA | AROM cost for solar equipment (in base-time dollars). |
| | Enter actual cost $(SA \ge 1)$ or ratio of AROM to total first cost $(SA \le 1)$. |
| NS | Number of NAROM entries for solar heating equipment. |
| SP | Assessment rate for property tax computation purposes for the |
| 01 | solar heating equipment as a percent of actual value. |
| ST | Percent of the initial cost of the space cooling plant subject
to sales tax. Note: Initial cost = SF + SV • AREA, where |
| | AREA = collector area in m^2 (ft ²). |
| SR | Resale value of solar heating equipment at end of study period
as a percent of its initial cost unadjusted for inflation. |
| SG | Federal investment or energy tax credit for solar heating equip-
ment, as a percent of its initial cost. |
| SS | Same as SG, but for state tax credits. |
| Y9(K) | Year of occurrence of K^{th} NAROM cost to solar heating equipment.
Base year = 1. NAROM is assumed to occur on last day of year
Y9(K). |
| YØ(K) | Amount of K th NAROM cost (in base-time dollars). |
| | Enter actual cost $(Y\emptyset(K) \ge 1)$ or ratio of K^{th} NAROM cost to initial cost of solar heating equipment $(Y\emptyset(K) \le 1)$. |

DEPRECIATION DATA FOR SOLAR HEATING EQUIPMENT

| 16001 DATA | DG | _, | SD | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|------------|------|-------------|
| Skip lines | 16002 - | 16113 | if $DG = 0$ | • | | |
| 16002 DATA | RR(G) | | | | | |
| Line | | | L | | ar) | |
| Number | | DG ent | ries only | + | | |
| 16101 DATA | | | | | | years 1-5 |
| 16106 DATA | | | | | | years 6-10 |
| 16111 DATA | | | | | | years 11-15 |
| Skip lines 16201 - 16213 if SD = 0. | | | | | | |
| 16198 DATA | DS | | | | | |
| Skip lines 16202 - 16213 if DS = 0. | | | | | | |
| 16199 DATA | | _ | | | | |
| | RR(S) | | | | | |
| Lino | | | DY | (state, so | lar) | |
| Number | | DS en | tries only | 7 + | | |
| 16201 DATA | | | | | | years 1-5 |
| 16206 DATA | | | | | | years 6-10 |
| 16211 DATA | | | | | | years 11-15 |

| Variable | Description | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DG | Number of years over which solar heating equipment is to be depreciated - Federal schedule. | | | | | |
| SD | Depreciation code for state tax purposes
SD = 0: state depreciation schedule is same as
Federal. | | | | | |
| | DD = 1: state depreciation schedule is different
from Federal. | | | | | |
| RR(G) | Depreciation recapture sale code - Federal tax.
(See data sheet 8 for codes.) | | | | | |
| DY(fed, solar) | Percent of initial solar equipment cost to be depreciated
in each year (1, 2, DG) Federal schedule. | | | | | |
| DS | Same as DG, but for state depreciation schedule. | | | | | |
| RR(S) | Depreciation recapture rule for state income tax. | | | | | |
| DY(state, solar) | Same as DY(fed, solar), but for state depreciation schedule. | | | | | |

BASIC ENVELOPE PERFORMANCE DATA, WATER HEATING REQUIREMENTS, AND INCIDENT SOLAR RADIATION

| Line
Number | | HL(Ø,M) |), M = 1 to | 12 | |
|----------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----|-------------------------|
| 17101 DATA | | | | | Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr. |
| 17105 DATA | | | | | May, June, July, Aug. |
| 17109 DATA | | | | | Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. |
| 17113 DATA | мн(Ø) — · — | CL(Ø), — | MC(Ø) | | |
| Line
Number | | WL(M), | M = 1 to 1 | 2 | |
| 17201 DATA | | | | | Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr. |
| 17205 DATA | | | | | May, June, July, Aug. |
| 17209 DATA | | | | | Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. |
| Line
Number | | IR(M), | M = 1 to 1 | 2 | |
| 17301 DATA | | | | | Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr. |
| 17305 DATA | | | | | May, June, July, Aug. |
| 17309 DATA | | | | | Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. |
| Variable | Description |
|----------|---|
| HL(Ø,M) | Monthly space heating requirements (output) for base building
(before the envelope modifications are brought in), M = 1, 2, |
| MH(Ø) | Maximum hourly space heating load for the year, in MJ $(10^3 Btu)$. |
| CL(Ø) | Annual cooling requirements (output) for the base building, in GJ (106Btu). |
| MC(Ø) | Maximum hourly space cooling load for the year, in MJ (10 ³ Btu). |
| WL(M) | Monthly water heating requirements, in GJ $(10^{6}Btu)$,
M = 1, 2,, 12. |
| IR(M) | Daily average incident solar radiation on tilted collector
surface in M th month, in KJ/m ² (Btu/ft ²), M = 1, 2,, 12. |

DATA SHEET 18-I

REDUCTIONS IN HEATING AND COOLING LOADS DUE TO ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS

Separate data sheet required for each envelope modification.

18X00 DATA

EI(I)

Line Number

DH(I,M), M = 1 to 12

| | |
 |
|------------|--|------|
| 18X01 DATA | | |
| 18X05 DATA | | |
| 18X09 DATA | | |
| | | |

Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr. May, June, July, Aug. Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec.

18X13 DATA

D1(I)' DC(I)' D2(I)

Note: Use the following schedule to assign line numbers:

| I | line numbers | I | line numbers | | |
|---|---------------|----|---------------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| 1 | 18101 - 18113 | 6 | 18601 - 18613 | | |
| 2 | 18201 - 18213 | 7 | 18701 - 18713 | | |
| 3 | 18301 - 18313 | 8 | 18801 - 18813 | | |
| 4 | 18401 - 18413 | 9 | 18901 - 18913 | | |
| 5 | 18501 - 18513 | 10 | 19001 - 19013 | | |

| Variable | Description |
|----------|--|
| EI(I) | Code number for the I th envelope modification, corresponding
to EN(I) in data sheet 6. Every envelope modification on |
| | data sheet 6 must have a corresponding data sheet here. |
| DH(I,M) | Reduction ¹ in monthly space heating requirements due to the I th envelope modification, in GJ (10 ⁶ Btu), M = 1, 2,, 12. |
| D1(I) | Reduction ¹ in maximum space heating load due to the I th envelope modification, in MJ/hr (10 ³ Btu/hr). |
| DC(I) | Reduction ¹ in annual cooling requirements due to the I th envelope modification, in KJ (10 ³ Btu). |
| D2(I) | Reduction ¹ in maximum space cooling load due to the I th envelope modification, in KJ/hr (10 ³ Btu/hr). |

Reductions in heating or cooling requirements are entered as positive numbers. If an increase in heating or cooling requirements results from any envelope modifications, use a negative sign. (Some modifications, e.g. solar screening, may reduce cooling requirements but increase heating requirements, and vice versa.)



APPENDIX B. SOLAR LOAD RATIO COEFFICIENTS

Solar load ratio coefficients for six different "standard" solar heating systems that can provide both space and water heating in commercial buildings are referenced in the SOLCOM optimization program. The use of these coefficients is explained in section 3.2. These coefficients are as follows¹:

| System Type | <u>B1</u> | <u>B2</u> | B3 | B4 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Liquid Systems | | | | |
| 1. 1-cover, selective | 0.317 | 1.478 | 1.314 | 0.613 |
| 2. 1-cover, non-selective | 0.291 | 1.581 | 1.298 | 0.555 |
| 3. 2-cover, non-selective | 0.287 | 1.605 | 1.302 | 0.550 |
| Air Systems | | | | |
| 1. 1-cover, selective | 0.415 | 1.187 | 1.360 | 0.830 |
| 2. 1-cover, non-selective | 0.426 | 1.177 | 1.392 | 0.872 |
| 3. 2-cover, non-selective | 0.371 | 1.314 | 1.353 | 0.739 |

¹ Source: Powell, Jeanne W. and Rodgers, Jr., Richard C., <u>FEDSOL: Program</u> <u>User's Manual and Economic Optimization Guide for Solar Federal Buildings</u> <u>Projects</u>, NBSIR 81-2342, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., August 1981.

-

APPENDIX C LISTING OF SOLCOM PROGRAM

PRINT "NEED TO ADD MORE INFLATION/DISCOUNT FACTORS TO BE CONSISTENT WITH TIME HORIZON." DIM E\$(10),EC(10,4),EA(10),EP(10),ET(10),ER(10),EN(10),ES(10),EG(10) DIM HE(5),HC(5,4),HA(5),HP(5),HT(5),HR(5),HF(5),HG(5),HS(5),H1(5),H2(5) DIM ZC(20),P(30,12) DIM WE(5),WC(5,4),WA(5),WP(5),WT(5),WR(5),WG(5),WS(5),W1(5),W2(5) DIM WE(5),WC(5,4),DA(2,3),DD(2,3),SL(2,3),RR(2,3),DB(2),CG(2) DIM R1(50),R2(50),R3(50),R4(50,6),KE(6),KM(6),TU(6),EN\$(6),EM\$(6) DIM R1(50),R2(50),R3(50),R4(50,6),KE(6),KM(6),TU(6),EN\$(6),EM\$(6) DIM PH(10,12),DC(10),D1(10),D2(10),CL(1),MH(1),MC(1),WL(12),HL(1,12),EI(10) READ TH,TT,TG,TS,TX,CG(1),CG(2),TP,IN TG=TG/100:TS=TS/100:TX=TX/100:CG(1)=CG(1)/100:CG(2)=CG(2)/100:TP=TP/100 D3(50), DF(50), DR(50), IE(3,50), IM(50), IV(50), I(50) KM(K)=KM(K)+KM*IE(K,Y)*DF(Y)*(1-(TG+TS*(1-TG))) Y(I) = IY : RI(I) = DR : RZ(I) = IM : RZ(I) = IVTG=0:TS=0:TP=0:CG(1)=0:CG(2)=0 DF(0)=1:IM(0)=1:IV(0)=1 READ KE(K),TU(K),EN\$(K),EM\$(K) DR=DR/100: IM=IM/100: IV=IV/100 IE(K,Y)=IE(K,Y-1)*(1+R4(I,K)) PROGRAM NAME:SOLCOM1 IM(Y) = IM(Y-1) * (1+IM)DF(Y)=DF(Y-1)/(1+DR) IV(Y)=IV(Y-1)*(1+IV) R4(I,K)=R4(I,K)/100 IF Y=>TH THEN 20420 KM=10C 6/TU(K) *KE(K) KM=100 6/TU(K)*KE(K) IF TT=1 THEN 20140 IF MM=2 THEN 20470 READ IY, DR, IM, IV FOR J=1 TO Y(I) -OR J=1 TO Y(I) N\$, MM, YØ FOR I=1 TO IN FOR I=1 TO IN FOR K=1 TO EN FOR Y=1 TO TH FOR K=1 TO EN FOR K=1 TO EN FOR K=1 TO EN READ R4(I,K) GOTO 20480 [E(K, 0)=1DR(Y) = DRREAD F1\$ KM(K) = 0READ EN ¥ ¥ NEX-1 K 5 XEXT X NEXT 1 READ $\gamma = \gamma + 1$ NEXT Y=Y+1 NEXT NEXT NEX 1 STOP REM DIM 0=7 0=> 20120 20130 20140 20150 20150 20365 20370 20370 20390 20010 20030 20060 20070 20170 20175 20180 20190 20200 20210 20220 20230 20240 20250 20280 20290 20300 20305 20305 20320 20330 20335 20335 20345 20350 20355 20360 20410 20420 20430 20450 20460 20470 20490 20490 20500 20510 20040 20050 20080 20110 20260 20020 20090 20400 20440 20000 20100 20115 20520

FOR I=1 T0 N1
READ EP(I),ET(I),ER(I),EG(I),ES(I)
EP(I)=EP(I),I00:ET(I)=ET(I)/100:ER(I)=ER(I)/100:EG(I)=EG(I)/100:ES(I)=ES(I)/100
IF EA(I)>=1 THEN 20670
EA(I)=EA(I)>=1 THEN 20670
EA(I)=EA(I)=EA(I) REM READ CONVENTIONAL SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT COST AND EFFICIENCY DATA IF HA(1)>1 THEN 21050: REM HA(1) IS ACTUAL COST H2(1)=1: REM HA(1) IS RATIO OF AN. RECUR. O&M COST TO HC(1,1) IF N2=1 THEN 21135 REM READ DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVELOPE READ DG+ED FOR I=1 TO N1 READ EN(I),E\$(I),EC(I,1),EA(I),NE(I) Y2=Y2*EC(I,1) EC(I,2)=EC(I,2)+Y2*IM(Y1)*DF(Y1) NEXT Y READ HE(1), HF, HV, HA(1), NH(1) HE(1)=HE(1)/100 REM READ MORTGAGE LOAN DATA READ LT REM READ ENVELOPE COST DATA READ HB, DB(1), HO, DE(1) KH=KM(HB):KD(1)=KM(DB(1)) FOR I=1 TO N1 IF NE(I)=0 THEN 20770 IF Y1>TH THEN 20760 IF Y2>=1 THEN 20750 LI=LI/100:DP=DP/100 IF DS=0 THEN 20960 IF LT=0 THEN 20590 IF DG=0 THEN 20870 IF ED=0 THEN 20960 FOR Y=1 TO NE(I) READ Y1,Y2 L\$(0)="NO LOAN" H1(1)=0:H2(1)=0H1(J)=0:H2(J)=0FOR J=2 TO N2 DN=DS GOSUB 24630 GOSUB 23810 GOSUB 24630 SL(2,1)=SL RR(2,1)=RR DD(1,1)=DD GOTO 20600 EC(I,2)=Ø DA(1,1)=DA RR(1,1)=RR DA(2,1)=DA DD(2,1)=DD SL(1,1)=SL READ DS READ N2 READ NI NEXT I NEXT I NEXT I DU=DG 21020 21030 21050 2**0**530 20540 20560 20650 20680 20690 20695 20740 20750 20760 20770. 20780 20790 20930 20930 20930 20930 21010 21060 20570 20580 20600 20610 20620 20630 20635 20637 20645 20660 20670 20700 20710 20720 20730 20800 20820 20830 20850 20860 20870 20880 20890 20740 20960 20980 21015 20590 20840 20970 21000 21070 20550 20565 20640 20810 20950 20990

۲ • PRINT "NON-RECURRING COSTS IN YEAR "YI" ARE NOT CONSISTENT WITH RECURRING O&M COSTS FOR WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT PRINT "NAR O&M COST IN YEAR "Y1" MUST BE IN UNITS CONSISTENT WITH AR O&M COST FOR SPACE HTG EQUIP #"J IF WC(W,1)>2 THEN 21400 W1(W)=1:REM WC(W,1) IS RATIO OF ADDITIONAL 1ST COST OF WTH EFF IMPROVEMENT TO WC(1,1) HP(J)=HP(J)/100:HT(J)=HT(J)/100:HR(J)=HR(J)/100:HG(J)=HC(J)/100:HG(J)/100:HS(J)/100 W2(W)=1: REM WA(W) IS RATIO OF AROM FOR IMPROVEMENT W TO INCREMENTAL FIRST COST READ WP(W),WT(W),WR(W),WG(W),WS(W) WP(W)=WP(W)/100:WT(W)=WT(W)/100:WR(W)=WR(W)/100:WG(W))=WG(W)/100:WS(W)=WS(W)/100 REM READ CONVENTIONAL HOT WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT COST AND EFFICIENCY DATA READ N3,WB IF HC(J,1)>1 THEN 21110: REM HC(J,1) IS ACTUAL ADDITIONAL FIRST COST H1(J)=1: REM HC(J,1) IS RATIO OF ADDITIONAL COST TO HC(1,1) READ HA(J), NH(J) IF HA(J)>1 THEN 21133: REM HA(J) IS ACTUAL AN. RECUR. O&M COST H2(J)=1: REM HA(J) IS RATIO OF AN. RECUR. O&M COST TO HC(J,1) READ HP(J), HT(J), HR(J), HG(J), HS(J) HC(J,2)=HC(J,2)+Y2*IM(Y1)*DF(Y1) [F WA(W)>=1 THEN 21405 FOR J=1 TO N2 IF NH(J)=0 THEN 21270 FOR Y=1 TO NH(J) W2(W)=1 THEN 21550 Y2>1 THEN 21570 H2(J)=1 THEN 21240 IF NW(W)=0 THEN 21590 21080 READ HE(J);HC(J,1) 21085 HE(J)=HE(J)/100 21090 IF HC(J;1)>1 THEN 2 IF Y1>TH THEN 21260 IF Y1>TH THEN 21580 IF Q2=1 THEN 21600 IF Q1=2 THEN 21310 Y2>1 THEN 21250 IF Y2>1 THEN 21220 IF Y2<1 THEN 21570 READ WE(W), WC(W, 1) F W=1 THEN 21400 FOR Y=1 TO NW(W) READ WA(W), NW(W) WE (M) =WE (M) / 100 FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR W=1 TO NJ FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR J=1 TO N2 WW=KH:WB=HB READ Y1,Y2 READ 01,02 GOTO 21600 READ Y1,Y2 GOTO 21530 KW=KM(WB) M1 (W)=0 M2(M)=0 NEXT J NEXT J NEXT W NEX-1 N NEXT Y TOP STOP NEXT ົທ 21405 21405 21405 214505 214405 215505 214405 214505 214005 21450505 214505 214505 214505 214505 214505 214505 214505 210 21250 21260 21270 21280 21310 21320 21330 21340 21350 21355 21356 21370 21380 21380 21380 21380 21380 21402 21403 21290 21302

PRINT "NON AN. RECUR. O&M COSTS FOR COOLING EQUIP MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH AN. RECUR O&M COSTS" RECUR. O&M COSTS PRINT "NON AN. RECUR. O&M COSTS FOR SOLAR EQUIP MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH AN. REM READ CONVENTIONAL COOLING EQUIPMENT COST AND EFFICIENCY DATA CP=CP/100:CT=CT/100:CR=CR/100:CG=CG/100:CS=CS/100 READ SP,ST,SR,SG,SS SP=SP/100:ST=ST/100:SR=SR/100:SG=SG/100:SS=SS/100 IF NS=0 THEN 22170 REM DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR CONVENTIONAL EQUIP SL(2,2)=SL RR(2,2)=RR REM READ SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM COST DATA REM READ MIN AND MAX COLLECTOR AREA WG(W,2)=WG(W,2)+Y2*IM(Y1)*DF(Y1) NEXT Y CC(2)=CC(2)+Y2*IM(Y1)*DF(Y1) READ CB, DB(2), CE, CO, DE(2) <C=KM(CB):KD(2)=KM(DB(2))</pre> READ SF, SV, SB, SO, DE(3) READ Y1,Y2 IF Y1>TH THEN 22160 IF S9=1 THEN 22140 IF Y2>1 THEN 22150 F YISTH THEN 21780 READ CP, CT, CR, CG, CS IF NC=0 THEN 21790 FOR Y=1 TO NC (F CA>1 THEN 21670 F DS=0 THEN 21960 F C2=1 THEN 21760 IF Y2>1 THEN 21740 IF HD=0 THEN 21960 (F SA>1 THEN 22050 IF DG=0 THEN 21880 READ CF, CV, CA, NC FOR Y=1 TO NS GOSUB 24630 GOSUB 24630 READ M1, M2 READ Y1,Y2 DA(2,2)=DA DD(2,2) = DDREAD SA,NS READ DG, HD DD(1,2) = DDDA(1,2)=DA RR(1,2)=RR 5L(1,2)=5L CE=CE/100 KS=KM(SB) READ DS NEXT Y DU=DG SQ=N0 NEXT S9=0 0=20STOP C2 = 159 = 122080 22090 22100 22110 21800 21810 22020 22050 22060 22070 21570 21590 22040 22120

PRINT "ENVELOPE MOD CODE "EI(I)"USED FOR REDUCTIONS IS H&C LOADS DOES NOT HAVE COUNTERPART COST DATA." ZC(6)=ZC(3)*DP: REM DOWN PAYMENT ZC(7)= ZC(3)*(1-DP)*(L1+L3): REM P.V. OF MORTGAGE PAYMENTS + REMAINING PRINCIPAL, IF ANY GOTO 22660 ZC(4)=ZC(3)*ZS*(1-TG)*DF(1):REM NET STATE INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT ZC(5)=ZC(3)*ZG*DF(1): REM FEDERAL INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT IF LT<>0 THEN 22700 REM READ DEPRECIATION SCHEDULE FOR SOLAR HEATING SYSTEM Z4=0:Z5=0:REM NO TAX CREDITS FOR TAX EMEMPT STATUS ZC(3)=ZC(1)+ZC(2) :REM TOTAL INITIAL COST ZC(2)=ZC(1)*ZT*TX:REM SALES TAX SC(2)=SC(2)+Y2*IM(Y1)*DF(Y1) IF EN(K)=EI(I) THEN 22520 READ MH(Ø),CL(Ø),MC(Ø) IF Q2=1 THEN 22420 FOR M=1 TO 12 D1(K), DC(K), D2(K) IF TT=1 THEN 22640 IF SD=0 THEN 22350 READ DS IF Y2>1 THEN 22120 READ DG.SD IF DG=0 THEN 22260 IF DS=0 THEN 22350 FOR M=1 TO 12 RR(2,3)=RR FOR M=1 TO 12 FOR M=1 TO 12 FOR I=1 TO N1 READ EI(I) FOR K=1 TO N1 READ HL (0,M) READ DH(K,M) GOSUB 24630 GOSUB 24630 DA(2,3)=DA DD(2,3)=DD ZC(6) = ZC(3)ZC(7) = 0DA(1,3)=DA DD(1,3)=DD SL(1,3)=SL RR(1,3)=RR READ WL (M) READ IR(M) NEXT I GOTO 23400 60T0 22720 SL(2,3)=SL Σ NEXT M NEXT Y NEXT M DN=DG DN=DS READ STOP NEXT STOP NEXT REM 221**50** 221**50** 221**90** 22460 22470 22480 22710 22200 22280 223300 223300 223300 22490 22610 22620 22670 22130 22140 22250 22250 22250 22270 223**60** 22**370** 22380 22410 22420 22430 22440 22640 22640 22650 22210 22220 22230 22340 22390 22400 22660 22690 22150 22450 22680 22700

REMAINING BASIS AT END OF STUDY PERIOD." D9=(ZC(1)-D8)*IV(Y-1)*ZP*TP: REM PROPERTY TAX LIABILITY AT EEGINNING OF YEAR Y ZC(10)=ZC(10)+D9*DF(Y-1): REM P.V. OF PROPERTY TAX PAYMENTS ZC(11)=ZC(11)+D9*(TG+TS*(1-TG))*DF(Y): REM P.V. OF INCOME TAX SAVINGS DUE TO PROPERTY TAX PAYMENTS REM: SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE CAPITAL GAINS AND DEPRECIATION RECAPTURE TAXES AT END OF STUDY PERIOD ZC(13)=ZC(1)*(DA(1,A)*TG+DA(2,A)*TS*(1-TG)): REM INCOME TAX SAVINGS FROM DEPRECIATION ZC(14)=(ZC(8)+ZC(9))*(TG+TS*(1-TG)): REM INCOME TAX SAVINGS FROM 0&M EXPENDITURES ZC(15)=ZC(2)*(TG+TS*(1-TG))*DF(1): REM P.V. OF INCOME TAX SAVINGS DUE TO SALES TAX EXPENDITURE CAPITAL LOSS NOT COMPUTED." ZC(16)=ZC(7)/(L1+L3)*L2*(TG+T5*(1-TG)): REM P.V. OF INCOME TAX SAVINGS FROM INTEREST REM P.V. OF CAPITAL GAINS AND DEPRECIATION RECAPTURE TAXES ZC(12)=ZC(1)*ZR*IV(TH)*DF(TH): REM P.V. OF RESALE VALUE AT END OF TIME HORIZON IS LESS THAN ZC(17)=RT*DF(TH): REM P.V. OF CAPITAL GAINS AND RECAPTURE TAXES PRINT "WARNING: RESALE PRICE OF MODIFICATION #"EI" TO "Z\$" PRINT " DEPRECIATION RATE SHOULD PROBABLY BE INCREASED. ZC(8)=ZC(8)+ZA*IM(Y)*DF(Y):REM P.V. ANNUALLY RECURRING 02M B=1:REM FEDERAL CAP GAINS AND DEPR. RECAP. TAX COMPUTATION B=2:REM STATE CAP GAINS AND DEPR. RECAP TAX COMPUTATION ZC(19)=ZC(19)+ZC(10)-ZC(11)-ZC(13)-ZC(15)-ZC(16) PS=ZC(1)*ZR*IV(TH): REM ACTUAL SELLING PRICE ZC(9)=ZC(9): REM P.V. NON-AN. RECURRING 0&M IF PS=>ZC(1)*(1 -SL(B,A)-.001) THEN 23330 IF PS=>ZC(1)*(1 -DD(B,A)-.001) THEN 23380 ZC(13)=ZC(1)*DA(1,A)*(TG+TS*(1-TG)) ZC(19)=ZC(6)+ZC(7)-ZC(4)-ZC(5) ZC(19)=ZC(19)-ZC(12)+ZC(17 ZC(18)=ZC(8)+ZC(9)-ZC(14) DB=ZC(1)*(1-ZR)*(Y-1)/TH IF RR(B, A)=0 THEN 23390 IF RR(B,A)=2 THEN 23240 IF RR(B,A)=3 THEN 23260 ZC(17)=ZC(17)+RT*DF(TH) T8=TR*CG(E):T9=TR*CG(E) [F L1<>0 THEN 22940 IF ZD=1 THEN 22880 (F ZD=0 THEN 23120 IF TT=1 THEN 22990 IF ZD=0 THEN 23040 ZC(1D) = 0: ZC(11) = 0F8=TR:T9=TR*CG(B) TR=TG+TS*(1-TG) ZC(8)=0 FOR Y=1 TO TH FOR Y=1 TO TH TR=TS*(1-TG) GOSUB 23180 GOSUB 23180 T8=TR: T9=TR GOTO 22890 60T0 22950 50T0 23120 GOTO 23050 GOTO 23270 GOTO 23270 ZC(17)=0 ZC(16)=0 NEXT Y V LX4N RETURN TR=TG REM M Ц Ц Ц 23300 23310 22720 22750 22750 22750 227750 227750 227750 227750 227750 227750 227750 227**90** 22**800** 22**810** 22820 22830 22840 22**850** 22**860** 22870 23150 23150 23150 23170 23190 23190 22910 22920 22930 23060 23210 22880 22**890** 22950 22960 22990 23000 23040 23050 23080 23090 23110 23120 23130 23240 23260 23280 23290 22970 23020 23030 23070 23100 23220 23230 23250 22980 23270

LI=P.V. FACTOR FOR PERIODIC MORTGAGE PAYMENTS. L2=P.V. FACTOR FOR INTEREST PAYMENTS, DISCOUNTED FROM END OF YEAR (FOR TAX DEDUCTION PURPOSES) L3=P.V. FACTOR FOR PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT (IF ANY) AT END OF LOAN PERIOD (OR END OF TIME HORIZON IF FIRST) THREE LOAN TYPES: L\$(1)=" FULLY AMORTIZED IN EQUAL PAYMENTS" L\$(2)=" INTEREST ONLY PAYMENTS WITH PRINCIPAL REPAID AT END OF LOAN PERIOD" L\$(3)=" INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DEFERRED TO END OF LOAN PERIOD" REM SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE PRESENT VALUE FACTORS RELATED TO FINANCING: RT=(PS-ZC(1))*TR*CG(E)+ZC(1)*SL(E,A)*T9+ZC(1)*(DD(E,A)-SL(E,A))*T8 IF PS>ZC(1) THEN_23360
RT=PS-(ZC(1)*(1-SL(8,A)))*T9+ZC(1)*(SL(8,A)-DD(8,A))*T8 REM SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT COST CALCULATIONS FOR J=1 TO N2 REM WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT COST CALCULATIONS ZC(9)=EC(1,2):ZT=ET(1):ZS=ES(1):ZG=EG(1) ZA=EA(1):ZR=ER(1):ZP=EP(1):A=1:ZD=ED ZC(9)=HC(J,Z):ZT=HT(J):ZS=HS(J):ZG=HG(J) ZA=HA(J):ZR=HR(J):ZP=HP(J):A=2:ZD=HD ZA=WA(W):ZR=WR(W):ZP=WP(W):A=2:ZD=HD REM SPACE COOLING COST CALCULATIONS REM ENVELOPE COST CALCULATIONS ZC(9)=SC(2):ZT=ST:ZS=SS:ZG=SG C(9) = CC(2): ZT = CT: ZS = CS: ZG = CGRT=PS-(ZC(1)*(1-DD(E,A)))*78 ZA=SA:ZR=SR:ZP=SP:A=3:ZD=SD GOSUB 22580 ZA=CA:ZR=CR:ZP=CP:A=2:ZD=HD ZT=WT(W):ZS=WS(W):ZG=WG(W) ZC(1)=1:ZC(9)=WC(W,2) EC(I,4)=ZC(1B)+ZC(19) IF THALL THEN 23930 HC(J, 3) = ZC(1B)WC(W, 3)=ZC(18) HC(J,4)=ZC(19) WC(W,4)=ZC(19) FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR I=1 TO N1 ZC(1) = EC(1,1)CC(3)=ZC(18) CC(4)=ZC(19) SC(3)=ZC(18) SC(4)=ZC(19) GOSUB 22580 GOSUB 22580 GOSUB 22580 GOSUB 22580 GOTO 24770 GOTO 23390 GOTO 23390 G010 23390 ZC(1)=1 ZC(1)=1 ZC(1)=1 RETURN NEX-1 J NEX-1 N NEXT LM=LI REM REM REM REM REM REA 23610 23620 23630 23690 23690 23690 23700 23710 23750 23750 23750 23750 23750 23750 23750 23770 23780 23790 23800 23810 23870 23880 23890 2**3370** 23380 23390 23420 23430 23590 23600 23640 23650 23820 23830 23840 23850 23340 23350 23410 23860 23910 23360 23320 23440 23900 02220 23400

```
D3(I)=LN*(I+DR(I))E(I/LN)-LN: REM D3(I)=NOMINAL DISCOUNT RATE, DR=EFFECTIVE DISCOUNT RATE
NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          24430 L1=L1+L1/LN*((1+D3(1)/LN)CLN-1)/((D3(1)/LN*(1+D3(1)/LN)ELN)*DF(1-1))
24440 GOTO 24460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              L1=L1+CR*((1+D3(1)/LN)ELN-1)/(D3(1)/LN*(1+D3(1)/LN)ELN)*DF(I-1)
G0T0 24160
                                                                                                     IF LT=2 THEN 24360
REM: LOAN TYPE 1 COMPUTATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    REM: LOAN TYPE 2 COMPUTATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          P(I, W) = P(I, W-1) * (1+LI/LN) - CR
                                                                                                                               IF LI=0 THEN 24060
CR=LI/LN*(1+LI/LN)[(LN*LL)]
CR=CR/((1+LI/LN)[(LN*LL)]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF D3(I)=0 THEN 24150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF D3(I)=0 THEN 24450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            L9=L9+P(I,K-1)*LI/LN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 24360 REM: LOAN TYPE 2 COM
24365 L1=0
24370 IF L1=0 THEN 24490
24380 FOR 1=1 TO LM
24390 IF LN>1 THEN 24420
24400 L1=L1+L1*DF(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF LL>TH THEN 24330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     L1=L1+CR*LN*DF(I-1)
                       FOR I=1 TO LM
IF LN>1 THEN 23980
D3(I)=DR(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                             FOR I=1 TO LM
IF LN>1 THEN 24110
          IF LT=3 THEN 24580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             L3=P(LM,LN)*DF(TH)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    L2=L2+L9*DF(I)
P(I+1,0)=P(I,LN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   24450 Li=Li+Li*DF(I-1)
24460 NEXT I
24470 Li=Li*(1-DP)
24480 GOTO 24510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     L1=L1+CR*DF(I)
G0T0 24160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FOR K=1 TO LN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FOR I=1 TO LM
                                                                                                                                                                                   CR=1/(LN*LL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          L2=L2*(1-DP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            L3=L3*(1-DP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               L1=L1*(1-DP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GOTO 24350
                                                               23970 GOTO 23990
                                                                                                                                                                        GOTO 24065
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GOTO 24460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GOTO 24550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GOTO 24620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      L1=0:L2=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               P(1,0)=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NEX-1 X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                 L1=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     L9=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \Box = \Box
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            L2=0
23920
                                                                                                                                24020
24030
24030
24050
24050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 24410
24420
24430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      24090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             24350
                                                                                        23990
                                                                                                                  24010
                                                                                                                                                                                                24065
24070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               24110
24120
24140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 24320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    24490
                                                  23960
                                                                           23980
                                                                                                                                                                                     24060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          24080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       24200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    24210
24220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          04240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      24250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                01243
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             24280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      00243
                         23940
                                     23950
                                                                                                       24000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      24150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                24170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              24180
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  24500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     24100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     24160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     24310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4230
```

LM=TH

PRINT #1.WB:REM THIS IS THE SAME AS HE SINCE SPACE AND WATER HEATING ARE COMBINED PRINT #1, WE(W);W1(W);WC(W,1);WC(W,3);W2(W);WC(W,4);WG(W);WS(W);WT(W) NEXT W PRINT #1+HE(J);H1(J);HC(J+1);HC(J+3);H2(J);HC(J+4);HG(J);HS(J);HT(J) PRINT #1.HE(1);H0;HF;HV;HC(1,3);H2(1);HC(1,4);HG(1);HS(1);HT(1) IF N2=1 THEN 25170 FOR K=1 TO EN:PRINT #1,KE(K);TU(K);EN\$(K);",";EM\$(K):NEXT K REM SUBROUTINE TO READ AND CALCULATE DEPRECIATION FACTORS INPUT "ENTER DATA FILE NAME FOR TRANSFER TO SOLCOM2";4\$
OPEN "0";1;4\$ PRINT #1,CB;DB(2);CE;CO;CF;CV;CC(3);C2;C(4);CG;CS;CT PRINT #1,SB;SF;SV:SC(3);S9;SC(4);M1;M2;SG;SS;ST PRINT #1.Y0:TH:TT:TG;TS;TX;CG(1);CG(2);TP:IN;MM:EN
FOR I=1 TO IN:PRINT #1,Y(1);R1(1);R2(1);R3(1)
FOR K=1 TO EN:PRINT #1,R4(1,K);:NEXT K:PRINT #1, PRINT #1,E\$(I) PRINT #1,EN(I);EC(I,1);EC(I,4);EG(I);ES(I);ET(I) L1=((1-DP)*(1+LI)ELM-(1-DP))*DF(LM) PRINT #1,KH;KW;KC;KS;KD(1);KD(2) PRINT #1,LT;LL;LL;LL;LD;L\$(LT) PRINT #1,N1;N2;N3 REM: LOAN TYPE 3 COMPUTATIONS IF 02=2 AND 01=2 THEN 25200 IF TH<DN THEN 24750 IF 02=1 THEN 25240 CF Y>TH THEN 24710 PRINT #1, HB; DB(1) L3=(1-DP)*DF(LM) L3=(1-DP)*DF(LM) PRINT #1,01,02 DA=DA+DY*DF(Y) L2=L2+L1*DF(1) PRINT #1, F1\$ PRINT #1,N\$ FOR J=2 TO N2 FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR Y=1 TO DN FOR I=1 TO LM FOR I=1 TO NI L2=L2*(1-DP) PRINT #1,WB GOTO 25240 GOTO 24620 GOTO 24760 DA=0:DD=0 DY=DY/100SL=TH/DN DD = DD + DYREAD DY READ RR NEXT J RETURN RETURN NEXT I NEXT I NEXT Y NEXT I 2=12 SL = 1 REM 24580 24680 24690 24710 24720 24730 24770 24790 24800 24820 24830 24840 24850 24870 24880 24890 24530 24600 24610 24620 24640 24660 24670 24675 24740 24750 24760 24810 24510 24550 24520 24540 24560 24570 24590 24630 24650 24700 24780 24860 24900

25268 PRINT #1.DE(1):DE(2):DE(3):S0 25276 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.HL(@.M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25271 PRINT #1.MH(@).CL(@).MC(@) 25272 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.HL(@)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25273 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.IR(M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25274 FOR T=1 T0 NI 25274 FOR T=1 T0 NI 25275 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.HL(M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25274 FOR T=1 T0 NI 25275 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.DH(I,M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25276 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.DH(I,M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25277 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.DH(I,M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25276 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.DH(I,M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1. 25277 FOR M=1 T0 12:PRINT #1.DH(I,M)::NEXT M:PRINT #1.DH(I,M): 25288 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN "SOLCOM2" ('Y' OR 'N')]";Q4 25388 FOR "SOLCOM2" 1

HL(0,13)=0 FOR M=1 TO 12:INPUT #1,HL(0,M):HL(0,M)=HL(0,M)*(1-EE*DE(1)):HL(0,13)=HL(0,13)+HL(0,M):NEXT M INPUT #1,MH(0):MH(0)=MH(0)*(1-EE*DE(1)) INPUT #1,CL(0):CL(0)=CL(0)*(1+EE*DE(2)) INPUT #1,MC(0):MC(0)=MC(0)*(1+EE*DE(2)) DIM WE(5),W1(5),W2(5),W6(5),WS(5),WT(5),WK(5,2),WM(5,2),HK(5,4),CK(2) INPUT #1.HE(J).H1(J).HC(J,1).HC(J,3).H2(J).HC(J,4).HG(J).HS(J).HT(J) INPUT #1;WE(W);W1(W);WC(W;1);WC(W;3);W2(W);WC(W;4);WG(W);WS(W);WT(W) WL(13), TL(11,13), IR(12), N(12) 70 DIM EC(10,4).HC(5,4).WC(5,4).CC(4).SC(4).SF(1).SV(1) 100 DIM Y(50).R1(50).R2(50).R3(50).R4(50,6).KE(6).TU(6).EN\$(6).EM\$(6) INPUT #1.HE(1),H0,HF,HV,HC(1,3),H2(1),HC(1,4),HG(1),HS(1),HT(1) 40 DIM HL (11,13),CL (11),MH(11),MC(11), WL(13),TL (11,13),IR 50 DIM G(12,3),G1(13),A0(11,5),AX(11),FT(11,5) 60 DIM FH(11,5),FW(11,5),F1(3),F2(3),F3(3),DE(3),DB(3),KD(2) 70 DIM TE(11),SK(11),EK(11),TK(11),EG(10),ES(10),ET(10) 80 DIM B0(11),EN(10),EJ(5,10),EW(5,10),TC(11,5),TX(11),RA(13) FOR K=1 TO EN:INPUT #1,KE(K),TU(K),EN\$(K),EM\$(K):NEXT K INPUT #1.E\$(I).EN(I).EC(I,1).EC(I,4).EG(I).ES(I).ET(I) DK(I)=EC(I,4) DIM DH(10,13), DK(10), DC(10), D1(10), D2(10), E\$(10), E1(10) INPUT #1,CB,DB(2),CE,C0,CF,CV,CC(3),C2,CC(4),CG,CS,CT INPUT #1,SB,SF,SV,SC(3),S9,SC(4),M1,M2,SG,SS,ST INPUT #1,DE(1),DE(2),DE(3),S0 INPUT #1, Y0, TH, TT, TG, TS, TX, CG(1), CG(2), TP, IN, MM, EN N(7)=31:N(8)=31:N(9)=30:N(10)=31:N(11)=30:N(12)=31 INPUT #1,HB,DB(1) DIM @T(3),@H(3),@W(3) DIM EO(5),HJ(5,2),CJ(5,2),HW(5,2),CW(5,2),R(10) DIM AA(5),FF(5,3),IO(5),TT(5),JO(5) INPUT "ENTER DATA FILE NAME FROM SOLCOM1";A\$ N(1)=31:N(2)=28:N(3)=31:N(4)=30:N(5)=31:N(6)=30 DIM HE(5), H1(5), H2(5), HF(5), HG(5), HS(5), HT(5) FOR I=1 TO IN:INPUT #1, Y(I), R1(I), R2(I), R3(I) FOR K=1 TO EN:INPUT #1, R4(I,K):NEXT K INPUT #1, KH, KW, KC, KS, KD(1), KD(2) EE=0.003412:REM ENGLISH UNITS INPUT #1,LT,LL,LN,LI,DP,L\$ IF 02=2 AND 01=2 THEN 460 IF 02=1 THEN 500 REM PROGRAM NAME: SOLCOM2 EE=0.0036:REM SI UNITS INPUT #1, N1, N2, N3 IF N2=1 THEN 430 IF MM=2 THEN 230 INPUT #1,F1\$,N\$ PRINT "KW="KW0 INPUT #1,01,02 OPEN "I", 1, A\$ FOR J=2 TO N2 FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR I=1 TO N1 INPUT #1,WB INPUT #1,WB GOTO 240 CLEAR 200 GOTO 500 EM=10[6 NEXT W NEXT J NEXH I NEXT I 4400 400 400 400 400 4400 4420 4420 4420 000 000 000 540 544 210 230 410 470 430 510 440 542

Σ FOR M=1 TO 12:INPUT #1.DH(I,M):DH(I,M)=DH(I,M)*(1-EE*DE(1)):DH(I,13)=DH(I,13)+DH(I,M):NEXT INPUT #1.D1(I):D1(I)=D1(I)*(1-EE*DE(1)) INPUT #1.DC(I):DC(I)=DC(I)*(1+EE*DE(2)) INPUT #1.D2(I):D2(I)=D2(I)*(1+EE*DE(2)) A5=A0(I-1,J)*(HL(I,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W))/(HL(I-1,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)) REM SUBROUTINE TO FIND OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA AND FRACTIONS CORRESPONDING TO 1, J, W INPUT "ENTER INDEXES FOR SPACE HEATING (J) AND WATER HEATING (W) EQUIPMENT";J,W INPUT "COMPLETE OPTIMIZATION (1) OR SOLAR COLLECTOR OPTIMIZATION ONLY (2)?";39 F(1)=F1(1):A(1)=M1 IF D1>=0 THEN 1000 :REM OPTIMAL AREA <= MIN AREA IF D1 >= 0. FA=1:A5=(M3*2+M4)/3:REM IF FA=1, TEST 1 HAS BEEN MADE AND OPT AREA > MIN AREA. IF I>0 THEN 820 PRINT "ENTER FIRST GUESS FOR OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA FOR BASE BUILDING"; GOTO 1760 REM SUBROUTINE TO DETERMINE IF OPT AREA =0,=MIN AREA,OR > MIN AREA LPRINT " SOLAR COLLECTOR SIZE OPTIMIZATION ANALYSIS FOR "N\$ LPRINT USING A6\$;HE(J)*100,WE(W)*100,CE*100 Σ. FOR M=1 TO 12:INPUT #1,WL(M):WL(13)=WL(13)+WL(M):NEXT FOR M=1 TO 12:INPUT #1,IR(M):NEXT M INPUT "ENTER INDEX FOR SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT (J)";J IF FA=1 THEN 1050 :REM OPT AREA > MIN AREA LPRINT USING B2\$;KH,KW,KC LPRINT USING B3\$;KD(1),KD(2),KS LPRINT USING A7\$;SF(1),SV(1),M\$ (F @9=1 THEN 5420 [F @2=2 AND @1=2 THEN 680 LPRINT A1\$:LPRINT A2\$ IF MM=2 THEN 816 PRINT " (SQ. FT)"; [F A5>M1 THEN 1050 PRINT " (SQ M)"; INPUT A5 IF MM=2 THEN 780 W=1:WE(W)=HE(J) FOR I=1 TO N1 FOR I=0 TO NI M3=M1:M4=M2 -PRINT B1\$ LPRINT A5\$ 2460 GOSUB 2610 GOSUB 1930 DH(I,13)=0 GOSUB 6910 GOSUB 7110 PRINT A3\$ FA=0:FB=0 GOSUB 930 GOSUB 870 GOTO 818 GOTO 690 GOTO 790 G070 830 CLOSE 1 NEXT I PRINT NEXT I GOSUB A9=M1 A5=0 2 N

F(2)=F1(1):A(2)=M2 IF D1=<0 THEN 1170 :REM OPT AREA >= MAX AREA FB=1: A5=(M3+M4*2)/3: REM IF FB=1, TEST 2 HAS BEEN MADE AND OPT AREA < MAX AREA. REM USE FOLLOWING ONLY IF MAX COLLECTOR AREA MIGHT (OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA REM SUBROUTINE TO DETERMINE IF OPTIMAL AREA =0,=MAX AREA, <MAX AREA 000 IF NS>0 THEN 1030 :REM OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA =M1 (MIN AREA) 010 A0(1,J)=0:FT(1,J)=0:FH(1,J)=0:FW(1,J)=0:A5=0 REM: ADJUST A5 TO MOVE OUT OF KINK IN SOLAR FRACTION CURVE GOTO 1290 IF D1>0 THEN 1430 :REM A5 IS < OPT AREA IF D1<0 THEN 1450 :REM A5 IS > OPT AREA IF NS>0 THEN 1410 :REM A5=0PT AREA AO(I,J)=M1:FT(I,J)=F1(1):FH(I,J)=F2(1):FW(I,J)=F3(1):A5=M1 A0(I,J)=M2:FT(I,J)=F1(1):FH(I,J)=F2(1):FW(I,J)=F3(1):A5=M2 AO(I,J)=A5:FT(I,J)=F1(1):FH(I,J)=F2(1):FW(I,J)=F3(1) IF NS>0 THEN 1200 :REM OPT AREA = M2 (MAX AREA)
A0(I,J)=0:FT(I,J)=0:FH(I,J)=0:FH(I,J)=0:A5=0 IF FB=1 THEN 1220 :REM OPT AREA < MAX AREA AO(I,J)=@:FT(I,J)=@:FH(I,J)=@:FW(I,J)=@ REM A5 IS NOW FIRST GUESS IF A5<A6-Z7 THEN 1290 F A5>A6+Z7 THEN 1290 IF A5<M4 THEN 1290 IF A5>M4 THEN 1710 IF A5<M3 THEN 1640 IF A5<M2 THEN 1220 IF A5>M3 THEN 1270 IF D2>0 THEN 1360 IF MM=2 THEN 1540 IF NS>Ø THEN 1620 A5=A6-D1/D2 GOSUB 1930 45=A5+29*2 A9=A5 GOSUB 1930 60SUB 1100 60SUB 1930 GOTO 1040 GOTO 1210 GOTO 1760 GOTO 1760 GOTO 1210 GOTO 1290 GOTO 1760 GOTO 1460 GOTO 1550 GOTO 1040 RETURN Z7=1.0 RETURN F(2)=0 M4=A5 Z7 = 10A5=M3 SA=DM A9=M2 AD=M4 A9=A5 A6=A5 REM 020 080 060 1005 000 040 360 370 380 400 400 200 510 520 1540 560 570 580 066

PRINT USING A8\$;H5,C5,WL(13),A0(I,J),FT(I,J)*100,FH(I,J)*100,FW(I,J)*100,TE(I),EK(I),SK(I),H9,C9,W9,TK(I) _PRINT USING A4\$;H5,C5,WL(13),AO(1,J),FT(1,J)*100,FH(1,J)*100,FW(1,J)*100,FE(1),EK(1),SK(1),H9,C9,W9,TK(1) REM SLR SUBROUTINE TO FIND FRACTION CORRESPONDING TO COLLECTOR AREA, TOTAL HEATING AND COLLECTOR COSTS, REM AND 1ST AND 2ND DERIVATIVES OF TOTAL COST CURVE IF MM=1 THEN 1970 FT.) Z9=0.5:REM Z9 IS AREA INTERVAL TO FIND IST AND ZND DERIVATIVES OF TOTAL COST CURVE (SQ. METERS) 29=5:REM 29 IS AREA INTERVAL USED TO FIND 1ST AND 2ND DERIVATIVES OF TOTAL COST CURVE (SQ. 28=28+1: REM 28= COUNTER TO KEEP TRACK OF NUMBER OF TIMES THIS SUBROUTINE IS ENTERED FOR L=1 TO 3 C5=CL(I)/(I+EE*DE(2)) TE(I)=KH/HE(J)*HL(I,13)*(I-FH(I,J))+KD(I)*EE*H5*DE(1)+HL(I,13)*FH(I,J)*DE(3)*KS*EE TE(I)=TE(I)+KW/WE(W)*WL(13)*(I-FW(I,J))+WL(13)*FW(I,J)*DE(3)*KS*EE TE(I)=TE(I)+KC/CE*CL(I)+KD(2)*EE*C5*DE(2) TK(I)=TE(I)+SK(I)+EK(I)+H9+C9+W9 IF MM=1 THEN 1915 IF MM=1 THEN 1915 IF FB=1 THEN 1700 IF 09=1 THEN 1720 REM: PRINTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR SOLAR-ONLY OPTIMIZATION AO(I,J)=AS:FT(I,J)=F1(1):FH(I,J)=F2(1):FW(I,J)=F3(1) AO(I,J)=0:FT(I,J)=0:FH(I,J)=0:FW(I,J)=0 G(M,2)=1-B3*EXP(-B4*X*(A9-29)) G(M,3)=1-B3*EXP(-B4*X*(A9+Z9)) (I)HM*(S, S)+HK(C, S)*HO*MH(I) Q1(3)=Q1(3)+G(M,3)*TL(I,M) SK(I)=SF(1)+SV(1)*A0(I,J) H5=HL(I,13)/(1-EE*DE(1)) C9=CK(1)+CK(2)*C0*MC(1) QT(L) = Q:QH(L) = Q:QW(L) = QG(M,1)=1-E3*EXP(-E4*X1) IF A0(1,J)>0 THEN 1810 IF TL(I,M)=0 THEN 2250 6(M,1)=B1*X1 6(M,2)=B1*X*(A9-29) 6(M,3)=B1*X*(A9+29) IF A9<29 THEN 2450 IF X1<82 THEN 2130 IF FA=1 THEN 1690 IF A5>M1 THEN 1690 IF A5<M2 THEN 1690 F FB=1 THEN 1690 IF FA=1 THEN 1700 X=IR(M)*N(M)/TL fL=EM*TL(I,M) FOR M=1 TO 12 A5=(M3+M4)/2 GOSUB 1100 W9=WK(W,1) GOTO 1760 60SUB 930 GOTO 1820 GOTO 1760 GOTO 1760 60T0 1290 GOTO 1920 GOTO 1980 GOTO 2160 X1=X*A9 SK(I) = 0RETURN NEXT L 1640 880 910 1915 1920 1935 1946 1950 2050 2070 1610 1630 1660 1670 1680 1690 1860 890 006 1600 1905

| 2170 @H(3)=@H(3)+G(M,3)+HL(1,M)
2180 @M(3)=@M(3)+G(M,2)+TL(1,M)
2190 @T(2)=@T(2)+G(M,2)+TL(1,M)
22200 @H(2)=@H(2)+G(M,2)+HL(1,M)
22210 @H(2)=@M(2)+G(M,1)+TL(1,M)
22230 @H(1)=@H(1)+G(M,1)+HL(1,M)
22240 @H(1)=@H(1)+G(M,1)+WL(M)
22260 F1(1)=@T(1)/TL(1,13) |
|---|
| 2270 F2(1)=0H(1)/HL(1,13)
2280 IF 02=2 THEN 2290
2285 F3(1)=0: GOTO 2300
2290 F3(1)=0M(1)/ML(13)
2290 F3(1)=0M(1)/ML(13) |
| 2310 1# HH/HE(J)*HL(I,13)*(1-F2(1))+KW/WE(W)*WL(13)*(1-F3(1))+QT(1)*DE(3)*KS*EE +EK
2320 NS=KH/HE(J)*HL(I,13)*F2(1)+KW/WE(W)*WL(13)*F3(1)-EK-QT(1)*DE(3)*KS*EE
2330 F1(2)=QT(2)/TL(1,13)
2340 F2(2)=QH(2)/HL(1,13) |
| 2342 IF Q2=2 THEN 2350
23545 F3(2)=00(2)/WL(13)
2326 F3(2)=00(2)/WL(13) |
| 2370 T2#=KH/HE(J)*HL(I,13)*(1-F2(2))+KW/WE(W)*WL(13)*(1-F3(2))+QT(2)*DE(3)*KS*EE+EK
2380 F1(3)=QT(3)/TL(I,13)
2380 F1(3)=QT(3)/TL(I,13) |
| 2350 F2(3)=@H(3)/HL(1;13)
2352 FF 02=2 THEN 2400
2355 F3(3)=0:60T0 2410 |
| 2410 F5(3)=@W(3)/WL(13)
2410 F5(25+K3*(A9+Z9)
2420 T3+=KU-HCF(1)+LU(11-13)*(1-F2(1))+KU/UFF(U)+UU(11)+C1(1))+C1(1)+AFF(11)+KC+FF+FK |
| 2430 D1=(T3+T2+)/(2*Z9)
2440 D2=(T3+2*T1+T2+)/(2*Z9)
2440 D1=(T3+2*T1+T2+)/29E2 |
| 2450 RETURN
2460 REM SLR COEFFICIENTS FOR SOLAR HEATING SYSTEMS
22460 REM SLR COEFFICIENTS FOR SOLAR HEATING SYSTEMS |
| 2470 AEN STOTEN I. LIWULD' I CUVEN' SELECTIVE
2480 B(1;1)=.3172B(1;2)=1.478EB(1;3)=1.3142B(1;4)=.613
2490 REM SYSTEM 2: LIQUID, I COVER, NON-SELECTIVE
3580 B(2:1)-2012 1: 501:00-27.3000:00-27.0000:00-25.5000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 2510 REM SYSTEM 3: LIQUID, 2 COVER, NON-SELECTIVE
2520 B(3,1)=.287:B(3,2)=1.605:B(3,3)=1.302:B(3,4)=.550 |
| 2530 REM SYSTEM 4: AIR, 1 COVER, SELECTIVE
2540 B(4,1)=.415:B(4,2)=1.187:B(4,3)=1.360:B(4,4)=.830
2550 Rem system 5: Air. 1 Cover. Non-sei Fittve |
| 2560 B(5) 13.426.B(5) 2) =1.177:B(5, 2) =1.372:B(5, 4) =. B72
2570 B(5) 1) =.426.B(5) 2) =1.177:B(5, 3) =1.372:B(5, 4) =. B72
2570 B(5) STEM A: AIR 2 COVFR, NON-SFI FCTIVE |
| 2580 B(6,1)=.371:B(6,2)=1.314:B(6,3)=1.353:B(6,4)=.739
2590 B1=B(S0,1):B2=B(S0,2):B3=B(S0,3):B4=B(S0,4)
2600 RETURN |
| 2610 A1\$=" AHR ACR AWR OPTIMAL OPTIMAL FRACTION ENERGY SHELL SOLAR SP.HT EQ. CL. EQ. W.H. EQ. TOTAL"
2620 A2\$=" COL. AREA TOTAL SPACE WATER COST COST COST COST COST COST COST COST |
| 2630 A35="(MMBTU)(MMBTU)(S0.FT.) (%) (%) (%) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$) (\$ |
| 2.655 Авз="#################################### |
| 2670 A7\$="PRESENT-VALUE SOLAR HTG SYSTEM COSTS: FIXED = \$######; VARIABLE = \$#####/% %"
2680 IF mm=2 THEN 2710
2690 M\$="Sq FT"
2700 GOTO 2720 |

GOSUB 6490 :REM RANK ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS BY DECREASING B-C RATIO AND COMPUTE NEW HEATING LOADS 3 GOSUB B70 :AX(I)=1:REM GET INITIAL FRACTIONS AND COLLECTOR AREA FOR INITIAL GUESS OF I,J, AND PRINT "A5="A5 GOSUB 870 :AX(I)=1:REM CALCULATE OPT AREA AND FRACTIONS CORRESPONDING TO APPROX OPT I B2\$= "SPACE HEATING = \$\$####.## WATER HEATING = \$\$###.## SPACE COOLING = \$\$###.##" B3\$="SP HGT DIST = \$\$###.## SP CLG DIST = \$\$###.## SOLAR FANS/PUMPS = \$\$###.##" BO(I)=BO(I)/(HL*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT*TL*DE(3)*KS*EE) BO(I-1)=AO(I2,J)*(HL(I-1,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT*TL(I-1,13)*DE(3)*KS*EE) GOSUB 2740 :REM FIND APPROXIMATE OPTIMAL I AND CORRESPONDING AREA AND FRACTIONS B0(I)=A0(I2,J)*(HL(I,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT*TL(I,13)*DE(3)*KS*EE) BO(I-1)=BO(I-1)/(HL*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT*TL*DE(3)*KS*EE BIS= "LIFE-CYCLE COST PER MILLION BTU PURCHASED ANNUALLY:" REM SUBROUTINE TO FIND APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM I FOR GIVEN J,W PRINT "IST APPROX OPT I FOR J="J"AND W="W"IS "I IF AX(I)=1 THEN 3080 DT=TC(I,J)-TC(I-1,J): PRINT "I="I,TC(I,J),T1,DT REM: THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS OPTIMAL I GIVEN J,W HL=HL(I2,13):FT=FT(I2,J):TL=TL(I2,13) GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1:TC(I,J)=T1 GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1:TC(I,J)=T1 FOR Y=0 TO NI:TX(Y)=0:NEXT Y FOR Y=1 TO N1:AX(Y)=0:NEXT Y I=I-1:IF TX(I)=1 THEN 2810 IF TX(I)=1 THEN 2790 IF TX(I)=1 THEN 2970 IF TX(I)=1 THEN 3000 DT=TC(I,J)-TC(I-1,J) GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 IF I<>I2 THEN 2900 IF DT>0 THEN 2880 IF DT>0 THEN 2870 IF I=I2 THEN 3390 IF I=N1 THEN 3290 IF I=NI THEN 3030 IF I>1 THEN 2920 IF I=0 THEN 3260 R5=HL(I-1,13) IF I>0 THEN 3180 R6=HL(I,13) GOSUB 3090 60SUB 3090 TC(I,J)=71 rc(I,J)=T1 GOTO 2760 GOTO 3030 GOTO 3030 M\$="50 M" A5=B0(I) RETURN RETURN RETURN I+I=II = I - iI=I-iI = I - 1I + I = II=I+1 12 = 11=1 3170 3180 3190 3200 2720 2750 2750 2770 2780 2790 2800 2810 2820 2830 2840 2850 2860 2870 2880 2890 2890 2970 2980 2990 3000 3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3090 3100 3110 3140 3150 3160 3210 3230 3240 3250 3250 3270 2710 2722 2725 2910 2920 2930 2940 2950 3120 3220 2960

HJ(J,1)=HL(I,13):HJ(J,2)=MH(I) CJ(J,1)=CL(I):CJ(J,2)=MC(I) REM: TC(I,J),AO(I,J),EO(J),FH(I,J),FW(I,J),FT(I,J) HAVE ALL BEEN DETERMINED FOR J - I AT THIS POINT IS OPTIMAL GIVEN J. GOSUB 2740 :REM IF ANY CHANGE IN SPACE HEATING REQUIREMENTS AROUND OPTIMAL I DUE TO CHANGE IN RANKING OF EVELOPE REM MODIFICATIONS, REPEAT OPTIMIZATION PROCESS PRINT "MODS WERE REORDERED" REM: SUBROUTINE TO FIND ACTUAL OPTIMUM I FOR SHELL FOR JTH EQUIPMENT EFFICIENCY (EO(J)) AND CORRESPONDING Rem OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA (AO(EO(J),J)). FOR Y=Ø TO N1:TX(Y)=Ø:NEXT Y н R7=HL(I+1,13) GOSUB 6490 :REM RERANK ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS WITH FRACTIONS BASED ON APPOXIMATE OPTIMAL IF I=0 THEN 3320 IF HL(I-1,13)<>R5 THEN 3360 DT=TC(I,J)-TC(I-1,J):PRINT "DT("I")="DT IF TX(I)=1 THEN 3640 GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1:REM GET TC(I-1,J) GOSUE 4100 :TX(I)=1:REM GET TC(I,J) A5=A5*A0(I+1,J):PRINT "A5="A5 IF HL(I+1,13)<>R7 THEN 3360 GOTO 3390 [F HL(1,13)<>R6 THEN 3360 I STARTING I 4=STARTING I [F AX(1)=1 THEN 3530
[9=1+1:GOSUE 4070 F TX(I)=1 THEN 3600 F AX(I)=1 THEN 3740 [=I-1 IF AX(I)=1 THEN 3900 50SUB 870 :AX(I)=1 F I+1=14 THEN 3840 50SUB 870 :AX(I)=1 IF I<>I4 THEN 4060 LF I=NI THEN 3350 F 1=N1 THEN 3790 9=I-1:GOSUB 4070 F I=0 THEN 4060 A5=A5*A0(I-1,J) BO(I)=AO(I,J) 30(I)=A0(I,J) BO(I)=AO(I,J) C(I,J)=T1 GOSUB 4240 GOSUB 3450 60SUB 4560 rc(I,J)=T1 =I-1:I2=I 50T0 3570 GOT0 4060 GOTO 4060 AX(I2)=0 RETURN I = I + I[-]= [-1-1]= 1 + 1[=]+11+1 = [2=]3280 3300 3310 3320 3340 3360 3375 3380 3390 3450 3455 3460 3470 3480 3490 3510 3520 3550 3570 3590 3610 3630 3640 3650 3680 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3800 3820 3840 3850 3860 0222 0155 3530 3540 3560 3580 3660 3690 3700 3770 3780 3810 3620 3710 3790 3600

A5=HL(I,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT(I9,J)*TL(I,13)*DE(3)*KS*EE A5=A5/(HL(I9,13)*KH/HE(J)+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)+FT(I9,J)*TL(I9,13)*DE(3)*KS*EE) K4=SF(1)+SV(1)*BO(1) T1=T1+EK(1)+K4+HK(J,1)+HK(J,2)*MH(I)*HO+CK(1)+CK(2)*MC(I)*CO+WK(W,1) T1=HL(I,13)*KH/HE(J)*(1-FH(I2,J))+HL(I,13)*FH(I2,J)*DE(3)*KS*EE T1=T1+WL(13)*KW/WE(W)*(1-FW(I2,J))+ML(13)*FW(I2,J)*DE(3)*KS*EE REM COMPUTE TOTAL COST OF I,J,W AND I-1,J,W OPTIONS H5=HL(I,13)/(1-EE*DE(1)) C5=CL(I)/(1+EE*DE(2)) REM CHECKING ROUTINE - INCREMENT I ONCE MORE DT=TC(I+2,J)-TC(I+1,J):PRINT "DT("I"+2)="DT IF DT>@ THEN 455@ [2=I:GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 T1=T1+H5*DE(1)*KD(1)*EE f1=T1+C5*DE(2)*KD(2)*EE [F TX(I)=1 THEN 3950 IF BO(I)>0 THEN 4210 IF I>=N1-1 THEN 4550 IF TX(I)=1 THEN 4360 [F TX(I)=1 THEN 4000 IF AX(I)=1 THEN 4310 IF TX(I)=1 THEN 4410 D7=TC(I,J)-TC(I-I,J)GOSUB 870 :AX(I)=1 A5=A5*A0(I+1,J) GOSUB 870 :AX(I)=1 GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 GOSUB 4100 :TX(1)=1 50SUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 IF DT<=0 THEN 4050 I9=I-1:GOSUB 4070 T1=T1+CL(I)*KC/CE IF I=0 THEN 4060 A5=A5*A0(I-1,J) EO(J)=I:RETURN BO(I)=AO(I,J) BO(I) = AO(I, J)60SUB 4560 FC(I,J)=T1 60SUB 4880 GOSUB 4070 C(I,J)=T1 FC(I,J)=T1 FC(I,J)=71 G0T0 3840 GOTO 4220 RETURN RETURN 1+1-1 1+1 $\mathbb{Z} + \mathbb{I} = \mathbb{I}$ [+] =][-1-1]I = I - 1[=1-1]÷-1= 1 = 1 + 1I = 2 = I12=1 N4=0 D=I 4050 4060 4070 4210 4410 4450 3880 3900 3910 3960 4010 4020 4030 4040 4190 4200 4240 4250 4260 4360 4370 0244 0244 3870 0682 3920 3950 3970 0862 3990 4000 4080 4090 4100 082+ 4390 4400 0744 4045

REM THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS OPTIMAL J FOR SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT GIVEN W FOR WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT WE(I)=HE(J) GOSUB 3140 :REM FIND OPTIMAL AO AND I GIVEN J AND W PRINT "OPT I FOR J="J" IS "EO(J)"; CORRESPONDING OPT AREA = "AO(EO(J),J) REM CHECKING ROUTINE - DECREMENT I ONCE MORE DT=TC(I-1,J)-TC(I-2,J):PRINT "DT("I"-2)="DT FOR M=1 T0 13:DH([,M)=DH([+1,M):NEXT M DC([)=DC([+1):D1([)=D1([+1):D2([)=D2([+1)) DK([)=DK([1+1):EN([)=EN([+1):E\$([)=E\$([+1)) FOR M=1 T0 13:DH(I+1,M)=G1(M):NEXT M DC(I+1)=G2:D1(I+1)=G3:D2(I+1)=G4 DK(I+1)=G5:EN(I+1)=G6:E\$(I+1)=G\$ GOSUB 6910 FOR M=1 T0 13:G1(M)=DH(I,M):NEXT M
G2=DC(I):G3=D1(I):G4=D2(I)
G5=DK(I):G4=E*(I) REM SWITCH I AND I+1 MODIFICATIONS [F @1=2 AND @2=2 THEN 5040 $I \ge I : GOSUB 4 I @ I : TX(I) = I$ IF TX(I)=1 THEN 4670 I2=1:GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 [2=I:GOSUB 4100 :TX(I)=1 [F AX(I)=1 THEN 4630 TC(I,J)=TIDT=TC(I,J)=TC(I-1,J)[F TX(I)=1 THEN 4720 DT=TC(I,J)-TC(I-1,J) A5=A5*A0(I-1,J) GOSUB 870 :AX(I)=1 B0(I)=A0(I,J) I9=I-1:605U2 4070 A5=A5*A0(I-1,J) G05U3 870 :AX(I)=1 GOSUB 870 :AX(I)=1 GOSUE 4100 :TX(I)=1 [F DT<=0 THEN 4240 (F DT<=0 THEN 4870 F DT<=0 THEN 4560 I9=I+2:60SUB 4070 I9=I-1:GOSUB 4070 IF I<2 THEN 4870 A5=A5*A0(I+2,J) BO(I)=AO(I,J) BO(I) = AO(I,J)GOSUE 4880 FC(I,J)=T1 TC(I,J)=T1 TC(I,J)=T1 GOTO 4560 RETURN RETURN RETURN 2-1-1 [+]=] I = I - 1I = I - 1I = I = II = I + 11 2 1 1 2 3 REM 44BØ 4500 4510 4520 4970 4980 4460 4470 4570 4660 4670 4680 4690 4700 47104720 4990 5000 4580 4590 5010

```
INPUT "ENTER SEARCH STARTING POINT INDEXES (1,J,W) FOR ENVELOPE, SPACE HEATING EFF, WATER HEATING EFF";11,J1,W1
PRINT "ENTER FIRST GUESS FOR OPTIMAL COLLECTOR AREA FOR THE STARTING POINTS USED";
IF MM=2 THEN 5226
PRINT " (SQ. FT.)";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF Q1=2 AND Q2=2 THEN 5510
INPUT "ENTER SEARCH STARTING POINT INDEXES (1,J) FOR ENVELOPE AND HEATING EQUIPMENT";11,J1
                                                                                                                                    PRINT "OPT I FOR J="J" IS "E0(J)";CORRESPONDG OPT AREA = "A0(E0(J),J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT "OPT I FOR J="J" IS "EO(J)";CORRESPONDG OPT AREA = "AO(EO(J),J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FF(W,1)=FH(EO(J),J):FF(W,2)=FW(EO(J),J):FF(W,3)=FT(EO(J),J)
                                                                                                                                                 5160 IF TC(EO(J),J)>TC(EO(J+1),J+1) THEN 5192
5170 IF J=1 THEN 5345
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF TC(E0(J),J)>TC(E0(J-1),J-1) THEN 5340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FOR L=1 TO EO(J):EW(W,L)=EJ(J,L):NEXT L
HW(W,1)=HJ(J,1):HW(W,2)=HJ(J,2)
CW(W,1)=CJ(J,1):CW(W,2)=CJ(J,2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REM THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS OPTIMAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT "OPTIMAL J="J,"OPT I="EO(J)
                             5120 GOTO =: 40(1,J)=0 THEN 5130
5110 A5=A0(1,J)=0 THEN 5130
5120 GOTO =: 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF AO(I,J)=0 THEN 5290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF N1>11 THEN 5610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF A5>M1 THEN 5560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF A5>M2 THEN 5540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF J<>J1 THEN 5345
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TT(W) = TC(EO(J), J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF I1>1 THEN 5590
                           IF 01=2 THEN 5100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF J=N2 THEN 5345
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF 02=1 THEN 5260
IF 01=2 THEN 5260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AA(W)=AO(EO(J),J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT " (SQ M)";
 THEN 5210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 A5=(2*M1+M2)/3
                                                                                                       A5=A0([,J+1)
GOSUB 3140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     A5=A0(I,J-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \mathsf{WE}(1) = \mathsf{HE}(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IO(W) = EO(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5210 IF J=N2 THE
5220 J=J+1
5220 J=J+1
5226 IF QI=2 THE
5260 IF A0(1,J)=
5260 IF A0(1,J)=
5226 A5=A0(1,J)=
5220 GOSUB J140
5310 PRINT "0PT
5328 GOSUB J140
5328 J=J-1
5348 J=J-1
5345 J0(W)=J
5358 FOR L=1 TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GOSUB 3140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      A5=A0(I,J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GOTO 5528
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOTO 5570
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GOTO 5520
                                                                                                                                                                                 GOTO 5070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPUT A5
 IF J=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RETURN
               J = J - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                 1+5=5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        I I = N I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           I=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1=DN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               W1 = 1
5060
5070
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      5600
                                                                                                                                                                                 5180
                                                                                                                                                                                                               5200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   5130
5140
5150
                                                                                                                                                                                                5190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5376
5376
5376
5376
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        5540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5570
5580
```

INPUT "ENTER TRANSFER FILE NAME TO MOVE RESULTS TO SOLCOM3";8\$ OPEN "0",1;8\$ FOR K=1 TO EN:PRINT #1,KE(K),TU(K),EN\$(K),",",EM\$(K):NEXT K PRINT #1,KH,KW,KC,KS,KD(1),KD(2) PRINT #1,LT,LL,LN,LI,DP,L\$ PRINT #1.N1.N2.N3
FOR I=1 TO N1
PRINT #1.E\$(I);",";EN(I);EC(I,1);EC(I,4);EG(I);ES(I);ET(I) GOSUB 5010 : REM FIND OPTIMAL AO, I, AND J GIVEN W IF 02=1 THEN 5920 IF 01=1 THEN 5920 PRINT #1.Y0,TH,TT,TG,TS,TX,CG(1),CG(2),TP,IN,MM,EN PRINT #1.EM,EE FOR I=1 TO IN:PRINT #1, Y(I), R1(I), R2(I), R3(I) FOR K=1 TO EN:PRINT #1, R4(I, K):NEXT K WO=W:IO=IO(W):JO=JO(W):AO=AA(W):TC=TT(W) FH=FF(W,1):FW=FF(W,2):FT=FF(W,3) PRINT "FT="FT;"FH="FH;"FW="FW REM W IS OPT W AT THIS POINT IF TT(W)>=TT(W-1) THEN 5910
G0T0 5830 IF @2=2 AND @1=2 THEN 6240 IF @2=1 THEN 6280 PRINT #1:WB IF TT(W+1)<TT(W) THEN 5810 FOR J=1 TO N2 PRINT #1,HE(J);HG(J);HS(J) IF JI<=N2 THEN 5630 J1=N2 IF W1<=N3 THEN 5650 IF W<>W1 THEN 5920 F WENG THEN 5920 PRINT #1, HE, DE(1) IF W=1 THEN 5830 IF W=1 THEN 5920 PRINT #1,01,02 I=I1:J=J1:W=W1 PRINT "IO="IO PRINT "JO="JO PRINT "WO="WO PRINT "AO="AO PRINT "TC="TC PRINT #1,F1\$ PRINT #1,HO PRINT #1,N\$ PRINT #1, WB GOSUB 5010 GOSUB 5010 GOTO 5730 GOTO 6280 A5=AA(W) A5=AA(W) NEXT I NEXT J NEX7 I DN=IM W=W-1 W = W + 1W = W - 1W = W + 15620 5620 5810 5940 5950 5960 59760 59760 59980 6000 6010 60200 60200 60200 60020 60020 6100 6110 6120 6120 6130 6150 6210 5910 5915 5920 5930 6060 6070 6080 6080 6160 6170 6180 6190 6200 6240

2000

```
FOR L=1 TO N1
R(L)=KH/HE(J)*(1-FH(I2,J))*DH(L,13)+DE(3)*KS*EE*FH(I2,J)*DH(L,13)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           R(L)=R(L)+DH(L,13)/(1-EE*DE(1))*DE(1)*KD(1)*EE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REM:SUBROUTINE TO RANK ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS
PRINT "AT 14005"
                                                                      PRINT #1,HW(W0,1),HW(W0,2),CW(W0,1),CW(W0,2)
PRINT #1,HK(J0,1),HK(J0,2)
FOR J=1 TO JO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      R(L)=R(L)+KC/GE*DC(L)
R(L)=R(L)+DC(L)/(1+EE*DE(2))*DE(2)*KD(2)*EE
R(L)=R(L)+D1(L)*H0*HK(2+J)
R(L)=R(L)+D2(L)*C0*CK(2)
                                   PRINT #1, CB:DB(2);CE;C0:CF:CV:CG:CS:CT
PRINT #1;SB:SF;SV:SG:SS;ST
PRINT #1:I0.J0,W0,A0,FH,FW,FT
                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT #1,CK(1),CK(2),SF(1),SV(1)
PRINT #1,DE(1),DE(2),DE(3),WL(13)
FOR L=1 TO IO
PRINT #1,EW(WO,L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     D1(L) = D1(L+1): D2(L) = D2(L+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DK(L)=DK(L+1):EN(L)=EN(L+1)
FOR W=1 TO N3
PRINT #1,WE(W);WG(W);WS(W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FOR L=1 TO N1-1
IF R(L)=>R(L+1) THEN 6840
                                                                                                          PRINT #1, HK(J, 3), HK(J, 4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      D1(L+1)=R3:D2(L+1)=R4
DK(L+1)=R5:EN(L+1)=R6
                                                                                                                                   IF Q1=1 THEN 6420
                                                                                                                                              IF 02=1 THEN 6420
PRINT #1, WK(W0,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   R3=D1(L):R4=D2(L)
R5=DK(L):R6=EN(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DH(L,M)=DH(L+1,M)
                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT #1, WK(W, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FOR K=1 TO N1-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DH(L+1,M)=RA(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      R(L)=R(L)/DK(L)
                                                                                                                                                                       FOR W=1 TO WO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FOR M=1 TO 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DC(L) = DC(L+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FOR M=1 TO 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FOR M=1 TO 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RA(M) = DH(L,M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            E (L) = E (L+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DC(L+1)=R2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             E$(L+1)=R$
NEXT L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GOTO 8320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       R2=DC(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         R$=E$(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CLOSE 1
                                                                                                                    NEXT J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NEXT M
                                                                                                                                                                                              NEXT W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NEXT M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEXT L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NEX1 M
                        NEXT W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6540
6550
6560
                       6270
6280
6290
                                                                                                                                                                                             6410
6420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             6490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6810
6820
6830
6830
                                                           6300
                                                                      6310
6320
6320
6340
6340
6350
                                                                                                                                  6360
                                                                                                                                                         6380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6440
6450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         6460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6470
6480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              6600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6610
6620
6630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              6640
6650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6670
6680
6690
6700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6750
6750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6760
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6790
 6250
6260
                                                                                                                                               6370
                                                                                                                                                                                    6400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6570
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6710
6720
6730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6770
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6780
```

3 EJ(J,L)=EN(L):REM EJ(J,L) KEEPS TRACK OF ECONOMIC RANKING OF ENVELOPS MODIFICATIONS CORRESPONDING TO HE(J), GIVEN AND COOLING EQUIPMENT REM SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE HEATING AND COOLING LOADS CORRESPONDING TO EACH ADDITIONAL MODIFICATION REM SUBROUTINE TO FIND FIXED AND VARIABLE COSTS RELATED TO SPACE HEATING, WATER HEATING, IF R(J)<=R(J-1)THEN 7510 HE(J-1)=HE(J):HF(J-1)=HF(J-1)+HF(J):HV(J-1)=HV(J-1)+HV(J) N2=N2-1 R(J)=(I/HE(J-I)-I/HE(J))*I000/(HE(J)+HA(J)*MH(0)*HO) HF(J)=HF(J)+HC(J,1)*HF*HC(J,3) HV(J)=HV(J)+HC(J,1)*HV*HC(J,3) (C・D)=Hi(C)+HC(C・T)+HC(C・C・3) HL (L, 13)=HL (L, 13)+HL (L, M) TL (L, 13)=TL (L, 13)+TL (L, M) HL(L,M) = HL(L-1,M) - DH(L,M)TL(L,M) = HL(L,M) + WL(M)HF(J)=HF*HC(J, 1)*HC(J, 4) (d , D)=H(+HC (d , f) +HC (d , t) HF(1)=HF(1)+HF*HC(1,3) HV(1)=HV(1)+HV*HC(1,3) FOR M=1 TO 13 TL(0,M)=HL(0,M)+WL(M) **111(1)=HC(1,1,4)*HC(1,1** IF H2(1)=1 THEN 7170 HF(1)=HF(1)+HC(1,3) IF H2(J)=1 THEN 7310 IF H1(J)=1 THEN 7250 IF H1(J)=1 THEN 7350 IF J<N2 +1 THEN 7460 MH(L)=MH(L-1)-D1(L) CL(L)=CL(L-1)-DC(L) MC(L)=MC(L-1)-D2(L) EK(L)=EK(L-1)+DK(L) NEXT L (Г) (Л) = H L (Л) + H C (Л) З H IF N2=1 THEN 7420 (F J=2 THEN 7510 HV(1)=HV*HC(1,4) HF(1)=HF*HC(1,4) FOR J=2 TO N2 FOR M=1 TO 12 NEXT K FOR L=1 TO N1 FOR L=1 TO N1 ()) (J) = H() (J) GOSUB 6910 HL(L,13)=0 TL(L,13)=0 60T0 7370 GOTO 7270 GOTO 7190 GOTO 7370 EK(0)=0 0=(⁽))) H NEXT L NEXT M RETURN NEXT M NEXT J RETURN (1=) (1=) 6850 6660 6870 6950 7050 7070 7080 7080 7100 7410 6880 6890 6910 6920 6930 6940 0069

HK(J,J)=HK(J-1,J)+HC(J,1)*HF*(1+TX*HT(J)):REM TOTAL FIXED COST OF JTH S.H.PLANT (FIRST COST) HK(J,4)=HK(J-1,4)+HC(J,1)*HV*(1+TX*HT(J)):REM TOTAL VARIABLE COST (PER 1000 BTU OUTPUT) OF JTH S.H.PLANT (FIRST COST) HK(J,1)=HK(J-1,1)+HF(J): REM TOTAL FIXED COST OF SPACE HEATING EQUIP J (LCC) HK(J,2)=HK(J-1,2)+HV(J): REM TOTAL VARIABLE COST (PER 1000 BTU OUTPUT) OF SPACE HEATING EQUIPMENT J(LCC) WM(W,1)=WC(W,4)*WC(W,1)*WC(1,1)+WC(W,3)*WC(W,1)*WC(1,1) CK(2)=CK(2)+CV*CC(3)
REM FIND FIXED AND VARIABLE (\$/SQ.FT.) SOLAR COSTS
SF(1)=SF*SC(4) HK(1,3)=HF*(1+TX*HT(1)):HK(1,4)=HV*(1+TX*HT(1)) HE(N2+1)=0:3F(N2+1)=0:8V(N2+1)=0:60T0 7530 $(1+\lambda)\Lambda H = (\lambda)\Lambda H : (1+\lambda) \exists H = (\lambda) \exists H : (1+\lambda) \exists H = (\lambda) \exists H$ WM(W,1)=WC(W,4)*WC(W,1)*WC(1,1)+WC(W,3) FOR J=2 TO N2 IF H1(J)=1 THEN 7660 HK(J,3)=HK(J-1,3)+HC(J,1)*(1+TX*HT(J)) REM WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT COSTS HE(N2+1)=0:HE(N2+1)=0:HV(N2+1)=0 WM(W,1)=WC(W,4)*WC(W,1)+WC(W,3) REM COOLING EQUIPMENT COST IF @1=1 OR @2=1 THEN 8310 WM(W,2)=WC(W,1)*WC(1,1) IF W2(W)=1 THEN 8040 IF W1(W)=0 THEN 7990 IF W1(W)=1 THEN 7940 F W1 (W)=0 THEN 8040 GK(1)=CK(1)+CH*CC(3) SF(1)=SF(1)+SF*SC(3) SV(1)=SV(1)+SV*SC(3) HK(0,1)=0:HK(C,2)=0 (F J<=N2 THEN 7390 HK(J,4)=HK(J-1,4) IF N2=1 THEN 7690 IF C2=1 THEN 7760 IF S9=1 THEN 7850 SF(1)=SF(1)+SC(3) CK(1) = CK(1) + CC(3)WM(W,2)=WC(W,1) SV(1)=SV*SC(4) CK(1)=CF*CC(4)CK(2)=CV+CC(4) FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR J=1 TO N2 FOR Y=J TO N2 CK(2)=CK(2) SV(1)=SV(1) GOTO 8050 GOTO 7540 GOTO 7950 GOTO 8050 60T0 7390 6010 7870 GOTO 8050 G0T0 7680 5070 7780 K2=SF(1) X3=SV(1)NEXT Y VEXT J NEX1 J 1+5=5 20052 8030 0542 7450 0242 7490 72550 7610 7620 7630 7640 7650 7640 7670 7680 7680 7760 7800 2682 7910 0467 0567 0961 0261 2021 7720 7730 7750 0221 7790 0862 0662 8000 8010 8020 0422

WK(W,1)=WK(W-1,1)+WM(W,1):REM LCC OF WTH W.H.PLANT WK(W,2)=WK(W-1,2)+WM(W,2)*(1+TX*WT(W)):REM FIRST COST OF WTH W.H. PLANT NEXT W WE(W-1)=WE(W):WM(W-1,1)=WM(W-1,1)+WM(W,1):WM(W-1,2)=WM(W-1,2)+WM(W,2) N3=N3-1 WK((1,1)=WM(1,1):REM LCC OF BASE W.H.PLANT WK(1,2)=WM(1,2)*(1+TX*WT(1)):REM FIRST COST OF BASE W.H. PLANT IF W=1 THEN B310 INPUT "Do YOU WANT TO RUN 'SOLCOM3' ('Y' OR 'N')";@\$
IF LEFT\$(@\$,1)="Y" THEN B36@
IF LEFT\$(@\$,1)="N" THEN B380 WE(Y)=WE(Y+1):WM(Y,1)=WM(Y+1,1):WM(Y,2)=WM(Y+1,2) NEXT Y WM(W,1)=WC(W,4)*WC(W,1)+WC(W,3)*WC(W,1) NEXT W R(W)=(1/WE(W-1)-1/WE(W))*1000/WM(W,1) WE(N3+1)=0:WM(N3+1,1)=0:WM(N3+1,2)=0 WE(N3+1)=0:WM(N3+1,1)=0:WM(N3+1,2)=0 PRINT "LOADING SOLCOM3...." IF W=2 THEN 8210 IF R(W)=<R(W-1) THEN 8210 IF W<N3+1 THEN B160 [F W<=N3 THEN 8080 IF N3=1 THEN 8240 60T0 8240 FOR Y=W TO N3 FOR W=2 TO N3 RUN "SOLCOM3" END GOTO 8320 GOTO 8080 RETURN W=W+1 Σ Ш X N=M

FOR K=1 TO EN:INPUT #1,KE(K),TU(K),EN\$(K),EM\$(K):NEXT K INPUT #1,KH,KW,KC,KS,KD(1),KD(2) INPUT #1,LT,LL,LN,LI,DP,L\$ INPUT #1,N1,N2,N3 FOR I=1 TO Ni INPUT #1,E\$(I),EN(I),EC(I,1),EC(I,4),EG(I),ES(I),ET(I) INPUT #1.CB.DB(2).CE.CO.CF.CV.CG.CS.CT
INPUT #1.SB.SF.SV.SG.SS.ST
INPUT #1.10.J0.W0.A0.FH.FW.FT
IF MM=2 THEN 16404
SZ=1 :REM ROUNDING FACTOR FOR COLLECTOR AREA (S0 FT.) SZ=.1 :REM ROUNDING FACTOR FOR COLLECTOR AREA (SQ M) [NPUT #1, Y0, TH, TT, TG, TS, TX, CG(1), CG(2), TP, IN, MM, EN INPUT "ENTER TRANSFER FILE NAME FROM SOLCOM2";84 6010 DIM E\$(10),EN(10),EC(10,20),EG(10),ES(10),DB(3) FOR I=1 TO IN:INPUT #1,Y(I),R1(I),R2(I),R3(I) FOR M=1 TO EN:INPUT #1,R4(I,K):NEXT K INPUT #1,HW(W0,1),HW(W0,2),CW(W0,1),CW(W0,2)
INPUT #1,HK(J0,1),HK(J0,2) DIM HW(5,2),CW(5,2),HK(5,4),WK(5,2) DIM CK(2),SF(1),SV(1),DE(3),WL(13),EW(5,10) DIM F\$(50) 6000 DIM Y(50), R1(50), R2(50), R3(50), R4(50,6) DIM KE(6),TU(6),EN\$(6),EM\$(6),KD(2) 00 REM NAME OF PROGRAM IS SOLCOM3 5000 CLEAR 400 IF @1=2 AND @2=2 THEN 16460 IF @2=1 THEN 16500 WE(1)=HE(JO) F 02=2 AND 01=2 THEN 16330 F 02=1 THEN 16370 INPUT #1, WE(W), WG(W), WS(W) INPUT #1,HE(J),HG(J),HS(J) INPUT #1,HK(J,3),HK(J,4) (6015 DIM HE(5),HG(5),HS(5) (6020 DIM WE(5),WG(5),WS(5) (6030 DIM HW(5,2),WG(5),WS(5) (6035 DIM CK(2),SF(1),SV(1)) (6040 DIM F\$(50) A0=INT(A0/SZ+.5)*SZ INPUT #1,WK(W0,1) FOR W=1 TO W0 (NPUT #1, HB, DB(1) INPUT #1, EM, EE [NPUT #1,01,02 OPEN "I",1,8\$ INPUT #1,F1\$ FOR J=1 TO N2 FOR W=1 TO N3 FOR J=1 TO JO INPUT #1,N\$ GOTO 16370 INPUT #1,WB INPUT #1,HO INPUT #1,WB GOTO 16405 GOTO 16500 PRINT HB VEXT N NEXT J NEXT I VEXT J NEXT I 6005 6090 6440 6458 6100 6210 6220 6230 6240 6240 6270 6280 6290 6300 6310 6320 6325 6330 6340 6360 6370 6400 6402 6403 6404 6405 6410 6420 6430 6455 6456 6460 6315

```
*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        * * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           * * * * * * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           * * * * * * * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF TT=2 THEN 18135
LPRINT USING F$(7);CG(1)*100,CG(2)*100
LPRINT USING F$(45);F1$
                                                                                  M1$(2)=" SQ. M"
M2$(2)=" GJ/YR"
M3$(2)=" MJ/HR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LPRINT USING F$(11);P(I-1);:AB=AB+1
                INPUT #1.CK(1).CK(2).SF(1).SV(1)
INPUT #1.DE(1).DE(2).DE(3).WL(13)
FOR L=1 T0 I0
INPUT #1.EW(W0.L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       * * * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LPRINT USING F$(1);N$
LPRINT F$(2);TIME$;:LPRINT "
LPRINT USING F$(3);TH,Y0;Y0+TH-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LPRINT USING F$(4);TT$(TT)
IF TT=2 THEN 18120
LPRINT USING F$(5);TG$100,TS$100
LPRINT USING F$(5);TP$100,TS*100
                                                                                                             TT$(1)="TAX-PAYING BUSINESS'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       P(I)=P(I-1)+Y(I)
IF P(I)>=Y@+TH+1 THEN 18210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FOR I=1 TO IN
IF I>AB THEN 18270
LPRINT USING F$(11);P(I)-1,
NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                         EU$(5)="DISTRIBUTION: HTG"
                                                                                                                                                                  EU$(6)="DISTRIBUTION: CLG"
                                                                                                                                                 EU$(4)="FANS/PUMPS: SOLA?"
                                                                                                                               EU$(2)="WATER HEATING"
EU$(3)="SPACE COOLING"
                                                                                                                    EU$(1)="SPACE HEATING"
                                                                                                                                                                                     FT$(2)="TAX EXEMPT"
                                                                                           M2$(1)="MMBTU/YR":
                                                                                                  :"RHTUTEN": (1)="MBTU/HR":
                                                                                 M1$(1)="S0.FT.":
INPUT #1, WK(W, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LPRINT F$(10);
                                                                                                             M4$(1)="BTU":
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LPRINT F$(9);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      P(Ø)=YØ:AB=Ø
FOR I=1 TO IN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LPRINT USING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LPRINT F$(8)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          BB(6)=DB(2)
GOSUB 19000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                88(5)=D8(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              BB(3)=CB
BB(4)=SB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LPRINT "
LPRINT "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           -PRINT "
                                                                                                                                                                                               BB(1)=HB
                                                                                                                                                                                                       88 ( Z ) =M8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LPRINT "
                                                                CLOSE 1
       NEXT W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LPRINT
                                                      NEXT L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LPRINT
                                                                          Σ
M
X
                           6480
6450
                 6500
                                                                                                                                                                                                      7967
```

*

*

```
********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    _PRINT USING F$(15);EU$(1);EN$(BB(1));EM$(BB(1));TU(BB(1));KE(BB(1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ..***********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RASE YEAR UNIT ENERGY COSTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          * * * * * * * * * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPTIMIZATION ANALYSIS"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ******
=
                                                                                                 AVERAGE ANNUAL"
COST INCREASE:"
*****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ********
                                                    LPRINT USING F$(13); "DISCOUNT RATE",
                                                                                                          LPRINT " COS
LPRINT USING F$(13);"MAINTENANCE",
                                                                                                                                                                        LPRINT USING F$(13);"BLDG VALUE"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FOR K=1 TO EN
LPRINT USING F$(13);EN$(K),
FOR I=1 TO IN
IF I>AB THEN 18510
LPRINT USING F$(12);R4(I,K)*100,
                                                                                                                                                                                FOR I=1 TO IN
IF I>AB THEN 18440
LPRINT USING F$(12);R3(I)*100,
                                                                      LPRINT USING F$(12);R1(I)*1004
                                                                                                                                    IF I>AB THEN 18390
LPRINT USING F$(12);R2(1)*100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LPRINT
LPRINT USING F$(14);M4$(MP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LPRINT USING F$(18);LL
LPRINT USING F$(19);LN
LPRINT USING F$(20);LI*100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LPRINT USING F$(16);DP*100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LPRINT USING F$(17);L$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F Q2=2 THEN 18590
F I=2 THEN 18600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       F LT=0 THEN 18720
                F I>AB THEN 18288
                         - ***** : INIELT
                                                            FOR I=1 TO IN
                                                                                                                           FOR I=1 TO IN
       FOR I=1 TO IN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     -PRINT : LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT:LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LPRINT = LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OR I=1 TO 6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LPRINT "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LPRINT "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LPRINT
                                                                                                LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT.
LUINT
                                                                               NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                      NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                               LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                             NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    -PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NEXT X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LPRINT
                                  NEXT I
                                            LPRINT
                                                                                        LPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NEXT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 REX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Б
М
      18710
18720
18730
18730
18750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             18680
18690
18700
08280
```

COST*" ; M3\$ (MM) (1) OPTIMAL ENVELOPE MODIFICATIONS (IN DECREASING ORDER OF COST EFFECTIVENESS):" T3=T3+EC(I+1)*(1+TX*ET(I))*(EG(I)+ES(I)*(1-TG)): REM TOTAL TAX CREDITS FOR ENVELOPE MODS LIFE-CYCLE" LIFE-CYCLE" COST** COST** COST COST COST FIRST FIRST H1=HK(J0,3)+HK(J0,4)*HW(W0,2)*H0:REM TOTAL FIRST COST OF HEATING EQUIP H2=HK(J0,1)+HK(J0,2)*HW(W0,2)*H0:REM TLLC OF HEATING EQUIP LPRINT USING F\$(25);"SPACE HEATING",HW(W0,2)*H0,HE(J0)*1000,H1,H2 IF ©2=1 THEN 18895 LPRINT USING F\$(43);"WATER HEATING",WE(WO)*100,WK(WO,2);WK(WO,1) C3=(CF+CV*CW(WO,2)*CO)*(1+TX*CT):REM TOTAL FIRST COST OF COOLING EQUIP C4=CK(1)+CK(2)*CW(WO,2)*CO:REM TLLC OF COOLING EQUIP EFFICIENCY LPRINT USING F\$(21):E\$(1),EC(1,1)*(1+TX*ET(1)),EC(1,4)
T@=T@+EC(1,1)*(1+TX*ET(1)):REM TOTAL ENVELOPE MODS COST (FIRST COST)
T2=T2+EC(1,4):REM TOTAL ENVELOPE MOD COST (LCC) (2) OPTIMAL CONVENTIONAL EQUIPMENT EFFICIENCY:" FOR J=1 TO JO:REM COMPUTE TAX CREDITS FOR SPACE HEATING EQUIP SEASONAL LPRINT USING F\$(25);"SPACE COOLING", CW(W0,2)*C0, CE*100, C3, C4 t9=t9+(CE+CC*CM(MO+2)*CO)*(I+IX*CI)*(CG+CS*(I-IG)):PRINT T6 fb=tb+(WK(W+2)-WK(W-1,2))*(WG(W)+WS(W)*(i-TG)):PRINT W,Tb **..************ ? OUTPUT CAP. 2 2 [6=T6+(H1-H@)*(HG(J)+HS(J)*(1-TG)):PRINT J,T6 F7=(SF+SV*A0)*(1+TX*ST):REM SOLAR FIRST COST "B=T7*(SG+SS*(1-TG)):REM SOLAR TAX CREDIT LPRINT USING F\$(27);T7,SF(1)+SV(1)*A0 LPRINT USING F\$(23);T8 LPRINT USING F\$(24);T7-T8 HØ=HK(J-1,3)+HK(J-1,4)*HW(WO,2)*HO LPRINT USING F\$(22);T0,T2 LPRINT USING F\$(23);T3 LPRINT USING F\$(24);T0-T3 T6=0:HK(0,3)=0:IF TT=2 THEN 18869 HI=HK(J, J)+HK(J, 4)*HM(WO, 2)*HO IF EN(I)=EW(W0,L) THEN 18840 PRINT USING F\$(26);T4,T5 _PRINT USING F\$(24);T4-T6 LPRINT USING F\$(23);T6 IF TT=2 THEN 18850 F A0=0 THEN 18939 F TT=2 THEN 18940 T=H1+WK(W0,2)+C3 5=H2+WK(W0,1)+C4 10=0:T2=0:T3=0 -PRINT USING " FOR W=1 TO WO FOR L=1 TO IO FOR I=1 TO N1 GOTO 18940 7=0:T8=0 PRINT " PRINT " " TNINT " " TNINT " _PRINT * _PRINT " - PRINT " NEXT W LPRINT PRINT VEX1 J PRINT NEXT L PRINT. LPRINT NEXT 0=81 18770 0088 8810 8820 8845 8850 8856 8858 8859 8860 8866 8869 0288 8876 08881 8890 18996 18900 18910 18920 18930 8940 8755 8785 8790 8847 8862 8863 8906 8932 18938 8942 8950 8787 8848 8855 B864 8885 8907 8935 8760 8840 8846 8857 8865 8895 8901 8931 8944 8861 8867 8874 8875 8902 8904 8933 8937
| | | cos
| | Ĩ. |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| | * * * * * * | +∎
#\$
| | IFE-CLE
COST+ * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |
| | ****
**** | E | ** **** | |
| | ##.##%
AX RATE: ##
· STATE=##.
FION RATES' | ############## | ************************************** | PEAK LOA
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
| | ####)
STATE=
SALES TF
L=##.##X;
ST ESCALA
ST ESCALA | LINU
X X X | "%

*** | ANNUAL
(% % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % |
| | ## T0
##.##"
STAT!
FEDER(
ND C00 | ТҮРЕ
##%
RS"
##%" | COST
COST
COST
X | × + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | 25 (##
DERAL=
-162:
-162:
-162:
-162:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-163:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173:
-173 | х"
ENERGY
f: ##
AR: ##
AR: ## | 7110N
7110N
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7
7 | N10
N10
N10
N10
N10
N10
N10
N10 |
| 100 | # YEAF
 | E
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2 | DIFIC
EDITIS
EDITIS
X####
X N/A
L EQUI
L EQUI
Z E ##
AND C | ULIREME
REMENI
TEM:"
TCOST |
| н
н
н
н
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с
с | AME: X
B: Z
AINS RATE
AINS RATE
DISC | E
DOWN P
LOAN I
DAYMEN
DAYMEN | OPE MO
IAX CR
DST
CT
DST
CAX CR
SYSTEM
FOR SI | SY REGUI
REGUI
COSYS |
| M)
CTION
EATIN(
D",FT)
SV | ANNUAL
ANNUAL
ANNUAL
ANNUAL
ANNUAL | ND ND ND | EENVEL
ABLE
ABLE
ABLE
CONVEN
TING
OLLEC
OLLEC | ENERGY
NERGY
1BUTIG
0TAL
E
CYCL |
| MIRCH
ACH
ACH
ACH
H
ACH
H
ACH
H
M
M
M
M
M
M
M | PROJ
STUD
TAX
CAPI
SUP | ш
× | DTAL
EPPLIC
ETFI
DTAL
AAL
AAL
C
AAL
C
C
AAL
C
C
C
AAL
C
C
C
C | JTPUT
X
X
V
V
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C |
| SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA:
SOLA: | * * * * * * * | | X
X
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A
A | INI
INI
FIXEI
COST |
| \$ (28)
8990
8992
8992
8992
8992
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629
8629 | | | (3) | S |
| | ***

*** | | | (30)
(31) |
| | | | | |
| | └──────────────────────────────────── | | | 正日日日日日日日日日日日日日日 |
| 189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189990
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189900
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
189000
1890000
1890000000000 | 19010
19020
19020
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
19030
10000
10000000000 | 19150
19150
19150
19150
19150
19170
19170
19180
19190 | 19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19220
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
19200
192000
19200
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
192000
10000000000 | 19270
19280
19280
19280
19280
19280
19280
19330
19330
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19350
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
19550
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
195500
1955000
1955000
1955000
1955000
1955000
1955000
19550000000000 |

۳.

· · · ·

C-31

U5=HW(W0,1)/(1-EE*DE(1))*DE(1) TT(1)=TT(1)+U5*KE(DB(1))*TR:TT(2)=TT(2)+U5*KD(1)*TU(DB(1))/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);" SPACE HEATING",U5;EM\$(DB(1)),EN\$(DB(1)),U5*KE(DB(1))*TR,U5*KD(1)*TU(DB(1))/EM TT(i)=TT(i)+U6*KE(DB(2))*TR:TT(2)=TT(2)+U6*KD(2)*TU(DB(2))/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);" SPACE COOLING"+U6;EM\$(DB(2));EN\$(DB(2));U6*KE(DB(2))*TR;U6*KD(2)*TU(DB(2))/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);"SPACE HEATING PLANT", U1,EM\$(HB),EN\$(HB),U1*KE(HB)*TR,U1*KH*TU(HB)/EM TT(1)=TT(1)+U2*KE(WB)*TR*TT(2)=TT(2)+U2*KW*TU(WB)/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);"WATER HEATING PLANT";U2;EM\$(WB);EN\$(WB);U2*KE(WB)*TR;U2*KW*TU(WB)/EM TT(1)=TT(1)+U3*KE(CB)*TR:TT(2)=TT(2)+U3*KC*TU(CB)/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);"SPACE COOLING PLANT",U3;EM\$(CB),EN\$(CB),U3*KE(CB)*TR,U3*KC*TU(CB)/EP TT(1)=TT(1)+U4*KE(SB)*TR:TT(2)=TT(2)+U4*KS*TU(SB)/EM LPRINT USING F\$(37);"SOLAR FANS/PUMPS",U4,EM\$(SB),EN\$(SB),U4*KE(SB)*TR,U4*KS*TU(SB)/EM F\$(32);M2\$(MM),M3\$(MM) F\$(33);"SPACE HEATING",HW(W0,1)/(1-EE*DE(1)),HW(W0,2)/(1-EE*DE(1)) 1965@ LPRINT USING F\$(44);"WATER HEATING",WL(13) 1966@ LPRINT USING F\$(33);"SPACE COOLING",CW(W0,1)/(1+EE*DE(2)),CW(W0,2)/(1+EE*DE(2)) 1967@ LPRINT NOTE: METU = 1,000 BTU; MMETU = 1,000,000 BTU" LPRINT USING F\$(40);T2+H2+WK(W0,1)+C4+SF(1)+SV(1)*A0+TT(2) TT(1)=U1*KE(HB)*TR:TT(2)=U1*KH*TU(HB)/EM * AFTER-TAX LIFE-CYCLE COST U1=HW(W0+1)*(1-FH)*EM/(TU(HB)*HE(J0)) U2=WL(13)*(1-FW)*EM/(TU(WB)*WE(WO)) U4=(HW(W0,1)*FH+WL(13)*FW)*DE(3) LPRINT USING F\$(39);TT(1),TT(2) U6=CW(W0+1)/(1+EE*DE(2))*DE(2) U3=CW(W0,1)*EM/(TU(CB)*CE) F TG*TS=0 THEN 19910 F 02=1 THEN 19750 [F MM=2 THEN 19999 LPRINT F\$(3B) LPRINT USING LPRINT USING F\$(36) F\$(35) PRINT " LPRINT " LPRINT LPRINT L PRINT LPRINT - <u>-</u> END 19710 19720 19720 19725 19755 19750 19750 19760 19810 19820 9640 06961 02261 19780 50861 9830 9840 02861 0886 0686 0066 9910 9825 9920 0296 5026 2779. 9999 9800

| | | SUTURNU SULIW | |
|--|--|--|---|
| 01. Summary date 02. Summary pr | 3701 | 03. Summary action | |
| 77. Mo. Day 05. Software tit | le | | |
| 04. Software date | | | Previous Internal Software ID |
| Yr. Mo. Day SOLCOM | | | |
| 3 2 0 9 3 4
SOLCOM | | | 07. Internal Software ID
None |
| 08. Software type 09. Proc | essing mode 10. | Application area | 1 |
| Automated Data | Computer System | General Management / | Specific |
| System | ractive Support/Utility | XX Business | Economic optimization of |
| Computer Program Bato | ch Scientific/Engine | ering Process Control | designs. |
| 11. Submitting organization and addr | ress | 12. Technical contact(s | and phone |
| Center for Appl | ied Mathematics | | |
| National Engine | ering Laboratory | Stophon D | Potowas |
| National Bureau | of Standards | (301) 921-3701 | |
| Washington, D.C | 20234 | (301) 721 3 | |
| 13. Narrative | | | |
| | | | |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo | ign; commercial buildin
bling equipment; heatin | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads; | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis; |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coc
optimization al | ign; commercial buildin
bling equipment; heatin
lgorithms; solar heatin | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis; |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coc
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack | ign; commercial buildin
bling equipment; heatin
lgorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s) | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coc
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model 15. Computer Manuf'r and model 15. Computer Manuf'r and Model 16. Computer Manuf'r and Model | gn; commercial buildin
bling equipment; heatin
gorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system
TRSDOS | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800 |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo
optimization al ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model ^{17.} Radio Shack ^{17.} TRS-80 Model III ^{19.} Computer memory requirements | ign; commercial buildin
bling equipment; heatin
gorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system
TRSDOS
20. Tape drives | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coc
optimization al ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model ^{17.} Radio Shack ^{17.} TRS-80 Model III ^{19.} Computer memory requirements ^{19.} K Ram | gn; commercial buildin
ling equipment; heatin
gorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system
TRSDOS
20. Tape drives
0 | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1 | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo
optimization al ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III ^{19.} Computer memory requirements ^{48K} Ram ^{23.} Other operational requirements
Line printer | gn; commercial buildin
ling equipment; heatin
gorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system
TRSDOS
20. Tape drives
0 | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1 | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo
optimization al ^{15.} Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III ^{19.} Computer memory requirements ^{48K} Ram ^{23.} Other operational requirements
Line printer ^{24.} Software availability | Ign; commercial buildin
Dling equipment; heatin
Igorithms; solar heatin
16. Computer operating system
TRSDOS
20. Tape drives
0 | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements 48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements
Line printer 24. Software availability
Available | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 ·
1 |
| 14. Keywords building desi heating and coor optimization al 15. Computer manufr and model Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 19. Computer memory requirements 48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements Line printer 24. Software availability Available Limition | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available Inc | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
1
adequate In-house only |
| ^{14. Keywords} building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements 48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements Line printer 24. Software availability Available Limit Xailable Limit | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In: | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 ·
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements
48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements
Line printer 24. Software availability
Available Limit 25. Xey Alage | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In: | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1 .
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manufr and model
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements 48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements Line printer 24. Software availability Available Limit Available Limit 25 | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements
48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements
Line printer 24. Software availability
Available Limit 24. Software availability
Available Limit 25. FOR SUBMITTING ORGANIZATION | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In: | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state-
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements
48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements
Line printer 24. Software availability
Available Limit 25. FOR SUBMITTING ORGANIZATION | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis;
18. Number of source program state
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building desi
heating and coo
optimization al 15. Computer manuf'r and model
Radio Shack
TRS-80 Model III 19. Computer memory requirements
48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements
Line printer 24. Software availability
Available Limit
24. Software availability Available Limit 25. FOR SUBMITTING ORGANIZATION | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In: | on; engineering economics
life-cycle cost analysis
18. Number of source program state
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
adequate In-house only |
| 14. Keywords building designed heating and cool optimization all statements 15. Computer manuf'r and model Radio Shack 15. Computer memory rand model Radio Shack 19. Computer memory requirements 48K Ram 23. Other operational requirements Line printer 24. Software availability Available Limit Available Limit 25. FOR SUBMITTING ORGANIZATION | ted In-house only | gs; energy conservati
g and cooling loads;
g
17. Programing language(s)
BASIC
21. Disk/Drum units
1
25. Documentation availability
Available In: | on; engineering economi
life-cycle cost analysis
18. Number of source program sta
ments
1800
22. Terminals
1
adequate In-house only |

| U.S. DERY OF COMM | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| U.S. DEPT. OF COMM. | 1. PUBLICATION OR | 2. Performing Organ. Report No. | 3. Publication Date | | | |
| BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA | NESTE 83-2658 | | , February 1983 | | | |
| A TITLE AND SUBTITLE | Abbin to 2000 | | | | | |
| . THEE AND SUBTILE | | | | | | |
| SOLCOM: A Computer Program to Integrate Solar and Conservation Economics for New | | | | | | |
| Commercial Buildings | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| E AUTUOR(S) | | | | | | |
| S. AUTHOR(S) | | | | | | |
| Stephen R. Peterse | en | | | | | |
| 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZA | TION (If joint or other than NBS, | , see instructions) | 7. Contract/Grant No. | | | |
| NATIONAL BUREAU OF | STANDARDS | _ | And I wanted when the state of the | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | 8. Type of Report & Period Covered | | | |
| WASHINGTON, D.C. 20234 | | | Final | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 9. SPONSORING ORGANIZAT | TION NAME AND COMPLETE A | DDRESS (Street, City, State, ZIP |) | | | |
| Office of Solar He | eat Technologies | | | | | |
| Department of Ener | cgy | | | | | |
| Washington, D.C. 2 | 20545 | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTE | ES | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Document describes a | a computer program; SF-185, FIP | S Software Summary, is attached. | | | | |
| 11. ABSTRACT (A 200-word of | or less factual summary of most : | significant Information. If docum | ent includes a significant | | | |
| bibliography or literature | survey, mention it here) | ithms and a computer a | waawam fan dataumining | | | |
| Inis report provides | s a metnodology, algor | itnms and a computer p | rogram for determining | | | |
| the least life-cycle | e cost combination of | three interdependent c | onservation strategies | | | |
| in new commercial bu | uildings. These three | strategies include (1 | .) envelope modifications | | | |
| to reduce seasonal a | and peak load heating | and cooling requiremen | its, (2) heating and | | | |
| cooling plant modifications to increase their seasonal efficiency, and (3) the use of | | | | | | |
| an active solar space and water heating system. The resulting computer program, called | | | | | | |
| an active solar space | ce and water heating s | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting | cy, and (3) the use of computer program, called | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of | ce and water heating s
on a microcomputer in | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages. | cy, and (3) the use of computer program, called | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run o | cations to increase t
ce and water heating s
on a microcomputer in | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages. | computer program, called | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p | cations to increase t
ce and water heating s
on a microcomputer in
performs a complete li | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis | computer program, called
for the active solar | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each | cations to increase to
ce and water heating sy
on a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi | cy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
for the active solar
dered, include tax and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then determ | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb | cy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
for the active solar
dered, include tax and
pination of envelope | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then determ
he resulting seasonal | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating | computer program, called
for the active solar
dered, include tax and
ination of envelope
and cooling requirements; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then detern
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating, | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
int efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then deter
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then detern
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then detern
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then detern
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then deter
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
int efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | cations to increase to
ce and water heating spon a microcomputer in
performs a complete li
envelope and plant mo
The program then detern
he resulting seasonal
eating, water heating,
or size for the active | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector | re entries; alphabetical order: ca | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twe/w
building design; con | re entries; alphabetical order; ca | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. If
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling | re entries; alphabetical order; ca
mercial buildings; en
equipment; heating s | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics;
cycle cost analysis; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorithms | re entries; alphabetical order; ca
mercial buildings; en
equipment; heating an
thms; solar heating | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
int efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics;
cycle cost analysis; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorit
13. AVAILABILITY | re entries; alphabetical order; ca
mercial buildings; en
equipment; heating an
thms; solar heating | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics;
orycle cost analysis; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
lize KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorit
13. AVAILABILITY | re entries; alphabetical order; ca
mercial buildings; en
equipment; heating an
thms; solar heating | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
dination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
dineering economics;
ccycle cost analysis;
14. NO. OF
PRINTED PAGES | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
like optimal collector
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorit
13. AVAILABILITY | re entries; alphabetical order; ca
mercial buildings; en
equipment; heating an
thms; solar heating | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | separate key words by semicolons)
cycycle cost analysis; | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
like optimization algorithe
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorithe
13. AVAILABILITY | ion. Do Not Release to NTIS | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics;
cycle cost analysis;
14. NO. OF
PRINTED PAGES
138 | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. If
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorithe
13. AVAILABILITY
The Unlimited
Series of Superinter
20402 | ion. Do Not Release to NTIS | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system. | Acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
tineering economics;
cycle cost analysis;
14. NO. OF
PRINTED PAGES
138
. D.C. 15. Price | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
it is a space he
the optimal collector
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorit
13. AVAILABILITY
Tak Unlimited
Sor Official Distribut
Order From Superinter
20402. | ion. Do Not Release to NTIS | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system.
pitalize only proper names; and s
ergy conservation; eng
d cooling loads; life- | Acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
int efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
ineering economics;
cycle cost analysis;
14. NO. OF
PRINTED PAGES
138
15. Price | | | |
| an active solar space
SOLCOM, can be run of
The SOLCOM program p
system and for each
mortgage effects. The
modifications and the
the optimal space he
the optimal collector
12. KEY WORDS (Six to twelve
building design; con
heating and cooling
optimization algorit
13. AVAILABILITY
XX Unlimited
Grade From Superinter
20402.
XXOrder From National | ion. Do Not Release to NTIS
ndent of Documents, U.S. Govern
Technical Information Service (N | heir seasonal efficien
ystem. The resulting
three stages.
fe-cycle cost analysis
dification to be consi
mines the optimal comb
and peak load heating
and space cooling pla
solar heating system.
pitalize only proper names; and s
ergy conservation; eng
d cooling loads; life-
ment Printing Office, Washington
TIS), Springfield, VA. 22161 | Acy, and (3) the use of
computer program, called
a for the active solar
dered, include tax and
bination of envelope
and cooling requirements;
ant efficiencies; and
separate key words by semicolons)
tineering economics;
by cycle cost analysis;
14. NO. OF
PRINTED PAGES
138
15. Price
\$14.50 | | | |

-